



US009366671B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Chang et al.(10) **Patent No.:** **US 9,366,671 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent:** **Jun. 14, 2016**(54) **IMMUNOGENIC PROTEINS OF *LEPTOSPIRA***(71) Applicant: **Cornell University**, Ithaca, NY (US)(72) Inventors: **Yung-Fu Chang**, Ithaca, NY (US);
Raghavan U. M. Palaniappan, Ithaca,
NY (US)(73) Assignee: **Cornell Research Foundation, Inc.**,
Ithaca, NY (US)(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this
patent is extended or adjusted under 35
U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.(21) Appl. No.: **14/876,007**(22) Filed: **Oct. 6, 2015**(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2016/0103128 A1 Apr. 14, 2016

Related U.S. Application Data(60) Division of application No. 14/534,218, filed on Nov.
6, 2014, now Pat. No. 9,176,133, which is a division of
application No. 13/459,791, filed on Apr. 30, 2012,
now Pat. No. 8,900,825, which is a division of
application No. 12/259,782, filed on Oct. 28, 2008,
now Pat. No. 8,168,207, which is a division of
application No. 11/102,476, filed on Apr. 8, 2005, now
Pat. No. 7,655,427, which is a continuation of
application No. PCT/US03/32385, filed on Oct. 10,
2003.(60) Provisional application No. 60/417,721, filed on Oct.
10, 2002.(51) **Int. Cl.**
C07K 14/20 (2006.01)
G01N 33/569 (2006.01)(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC **G01N 33/56911** (2013.01); **G01N 2333/20**
(2013.01); **G01N 2469/10** (2013.01)(58) **Field of Classification Search**
None
See application file for complete search history.(56) **References Cited****U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**7,655,427 B2 2/2010 Chang et al.
7,935,357 B2 5/2011 Ko et al.
8,168,207 B2 5/2012 Chang et al.2004/0058323 A1 3/2004 Ko et al.
2014/0186860 A1 7/2014 Chang et al.
2015/0168402 A1 6/2015 Chang et al.**FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS**AU 2002308453 B2 12/2003
WO 01/59123 A1 8/2001
WO 03/098214 A1 11/2003**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**Chothia et al., "The Relation Between the Divergence of Sequence
and Structure in Proteins," EMBO J. 5(4):823-26 (1986).
European Search Report for corresponding EP 11178264.5 (Mar. 30,
2012).

GenBank Accession No. AF325820 (Mar. 8, 2002).

GenBank Accession No. AY190126 (Aug. 29, 2003).

GenEmbl Database Accession No. AE011533 (Ren et al.,
"Leptospira interrogans Serovar Lai Str. 566601 Chromosomes I,
Section 342 of 397 of the Complete Sequence") (2002).GenEmbl Database Accession No. AF534640 (Palaniappan et al.,
"Leptospira interrogans Serovar Pomona Immunoglobulins-like B
Protein Gene, Complete cds") (2002).GenEmbl Database Accession No. 005734 (Jusuf et al., "Surface
Protein Lk90") (1997).GenEmbl Database Accession No. Q7X2A1 (Palaniappan et al.,
"Cloning and Characterization of a LigB Protein of Leptospira Inter-
rogans") (2002).GenEmbl Database Accession No. Q8EZS3 (Ren et al., "Surface
Protein LK90-Like Protein") (2002).GenEmbl Database Accession No. Q8F124 (Ren et al., "Surface
Protein LK90-Like Protein") (2002).GenEmbl Database Accession No. U95056 (Jusuf et al., "Leptospira
Interrogans Surface Protein LK90 (LK90) Gene, Complete Cds")
(1997).Greenspan et al., "Defining Epitopes: It's Not as Easy as It Seems,"
Nat. Biotechnol. 17(10):936-37 (1999).International Search Report for corresponding PCT/US2003/032385
(May 27, 2004).Matsunaga et al., "Pathogenic *Leptospira* Species Express Surface-
Exposed Proteins Belonging to the Bacterial Immunoglobulin
Superfamily," Mol. Microbiol. 49(4):929-45 (2003).Palaniappan et al., "Cloning and Molecular Characterization of an
Immunogenic LigA Protein of Leptospira interrogans," Infect.
Immun. 70:5924-30 (2002).

UniProt Accession No. Q7X504 (Oct. 31, 2006).

UniProt Accession No. Q8F1Q4 (Oct. 31, 2006).

Primary Examiner — Jennifer Graser(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — LeClairRyan, a
Professional Corporation(57) **ABSTRACT**The invention provides novel immunogenic proteins LigA
and LigB from *Leptospira* for use in the development of
effective vaccines and antibodies, as well as improved diag-
nostic methods and kits.**34 Claims, 27 Drawing Sheets**

ACAGCAAAATACACAAAATGAAAACCTTCAAATAAATAAAACACAGCAAAATACACAAAATGAAAACCTTAAATAA 72
AACAAATTAGAGTCAGTGT"TAATGAAGAAAAATATTTTGATTTTCGATTTTTCCTTTCGATTTTTCCTTTCGATTT 144
M K K I F C I S I F L S M F F Q S
G"ATGTCT"TGCCACTTTTAACCACTCTCGCGGTTTAGCAGCTGGCAAAAGAGCGGGGATTCACTCTTTT 216
C M S W P L L T S L A G L A A G K R G G D S S F
TCCACCTTCTGTAGGTAACCTCCGATCCGACTATTACAAGAACTCGAACTCAGTTATCAAGATTCCGTCTATCG 288
F H L L L G N S D P T I T R I E L S Y Q D S S I
CAAACGGTACCAGTACAACCCCTAGAAAGTTACCGCAATCTTTTGATAACGGGAACAAATCAGAATATTACGGATT 360
A N G T S T T L E V T A I F D N G T N Q N I T D
CGACATCCATCGTCCCCGATTCCCAATCCGTTGTAAACCATCCCAAGGTAACAGAGTCAGAGGAATCGCTTCTG 432
S T S I V P D S Q S V V T I Q G N R V R G I A S
GTTCTTCCATTATAAAAGCAGAAATATAACGGCCTGTACTCTGAACAAAAAATTACAGTTACACCCAGCCACTC 504
G S S I I K A E Y N G L Y S E Q K I T V T P A T
TTAACTCAATTCAAGTTACGAGTTTAGAGTCAGGTATACCTAAAGTACTAATCGTCAATTCTCAGCCA 576
L N S I Q V T S L E S G I L P K G T N R Q F S A
TCGGTATCTTTTCGGATGGTTCTCATCAGGATATTTCCACGATCCATTGATCGTTTGGTCCCTCCAGTAATC 648
I G I F S D G S H Q D I S N D P L I V W S S N
CTGATTTGGTTCAAGTAGATGATTCAGGGTTGGCCTCAGGGATCAATTTAGGAACAGCTCATATTCGTGCAT 720
P D I V Q V D D S G L A S G I N L G T A H I R A
CCTTTCAATCAAAACAGCGGCTGAAGAAATCACCGTTGGAGATGCTGTTCTTCTCAAATCCAAGTAACTT 792
S F Q S K Q G A E E M T V G D A V L S Q I Q V T
CAAACAATCCGAATATTCCTCTCGGAAAAAAACAAAAAATAATAGCTACGGGAATCTATTCAGATAACTCTA 864
S N N P N I P L G K K Q K L I A T G I Y S D N S
ACAGGGATATTTCCCTCTTCTGTTATCTGGAATTTCTTAATTCCTACTATCGCTAATATTCAAAACAAACGGAA 936
N R D I S S S V I W N S S N S T I A N I Q N N G
TATTAGAAAACAGCTGATACTGGTATTTGTCACTATTTCTGCTTCTAGCGAGAATATAATAGGCTCCGTAAAC 1008
I L E T A D T G I V T I S A S S E N I I G S V K
TAATCGTTACTCCAGCAGCCTTAGTTTCTATTTCTGTTTCTCCACAAATTTCTACAGTAGCAAAAGTTTAC 1080
L I V T P A A L V S I S V S P T N S T V A K G L
AAGAAAACCTTTAAGGCTACAGGGATCTTTTACAGATAATTCAAACTCGGATATTCACCGCAAGTTACTTGGG 1152
Q E N F K A T G I F T D N S N S D I T D Q V T W

Fig. 1A

ATTCTTCAATACCGATATTTCTCTCAATTTCCAATGCAAGTGATAGCCACGGGTTAGCTTCCACACTCAAAC 1224
D S N T D I L S I S N A S D S H G L A S T L N
AAGGAAATGTTAAAGTCACTGCTTCCATCGGTGGAATACAAGGATCCACTGATTTTACAGTTACACAAAGCTG 1296
Q G N V K V T A S I G G I Q G S T D F T V T Q A
CTTGACTTCGATCGAAGTCTCTCCAGTTTACCTTCCATGCAAAAGGACTAACTCAAAAGTTTACTGCGA 1368
A L T S I E V S P V L P S I A K G L T Q K F T A
TCGGGATTTTACGGGATAATTTCAAAAAGGATATTACGGATCAAGTCACTTGGAAATTTCTTTCAGCAATCG 1440
I G I F T D N S K K D I T D Q V T W N S S A I
TAAGCGTGTCTAACTTAGACGACAATAAAGGCTCTGGGAAAAGCTCACGCTGTTGGAGACACGACTATTACCG 1512
V S V S N L D D N K G L G K A H A V G D T T I T
CAACCTTAGGAAAAGTTTCAGGTAAAACCTTGGCTTACTGTAGTTCCCTGCGGTTCTCCTACTTCTATTCAAATCA 1584
A T L G K V S G K T W L T V V P A V L T S I Q I
ATCCTGTAAATCCTTCTCTGCAAAAGGGTTAACTCAAAAATTTTCTGCTACAGGGATCTACTCTGACAACT 1656
N P V N P S L A K G L T Q K F S A T G I Y S D N
CTAACAAGGACATCACTTCGCTGTACGTGTTCTCATCCGATTTCTCAATCGCGACGATTTCAAACGCC 1728
S N K D I T S A V T W F S S D S I A T I S N A
AAAAAATCAAGGAAACGCTTACGGAGCAGCTACAGGAGCAACGGATATTAAAGCCACATTCGGAAAAGTAA 1800
Q K N Q G N A Y G A A T G A T D I K A T F G K V
GTAGTCCGGTTTCTACGTTATCTGTTACAGCTGCANAGCTTGTGAAATCCAAATCACACCGGCTGCTGCTT 1872
S S P V S T L S V T A A K L V E I Q I T P A A
CCAAAGCAAAAGGACTCACAGAAAGATTCAAGGCTACTGGIATCTTTACGGACAACCTCAAATTCGGATATTA 1944
S K A K G L T E R F K A T G I F T D N S N S D I
CAAATCAAGTTACTTGGAATTCCTCTAATACGGATATTCTTACCGTTTCCAAACACAAACGCCAAACGGGAT 2016
T N Q V T W N S S N T D I L T V S N T N A K R G
TAGGTTCCACTTTAAACAAAGGAACGTGTTAAAGTTACCGCTTCTATGGGTGGAATCGAAGATTCTGTAGATT 2088
L G S T L K Q G T V K V T A S M G G I E D S V D
TTACCGTCACACAGGCGACTTTTGACTTCGATCGAAGTCTCTCCAACTCGCGCTTCGATTGCAAAAGGAATGA 2160
F T V T Q A T L T S I E V S P T R A S I A K G M
CTCAAAAATTTACGGCTACAGGTATTTTACCGATCATTTCTAAGAAGAACATTACAGAGCAAGTCACCTCGA 2232
T Q K F T A T G I F T D H S K K N I T E Q V T W

Fig. 1B

AGTCTTCTCGAAAGCATTAAAGTATGTTGAATGCACCTCGTGAAGAAGGAACAGGTAAGCGGATTGCAGTTG 2304
K S S S K A L S M L N A P G E E G T G K A I A V
GAAACATTACTACTGCAACCTTAGAAAAACTTCCCGGGAAAAACAGATATTACCGTTACTCCCGCAATT 2376
G K H Y Y C N L R K T F R E N R Y Y R Y S R N
CTTACTTCAATTCAAATCAGTCCGTAAANAACATGTTCTTGTCAAAAGGGTTAAACAGAAAAATTTCTGCTA 2448
S Y F N S N Q S C K N I V L V K G L T E K F S A
CAGGTATCTACTCTGATAATTCAGCAAGGACATCAGTTCCGCTGTTACGTGGCATTCGTCCAACAACCTCTG 2520
T G I Y S D N S S K D I T S A V T W H S S N N S
TTGCAACGATCTCAACACAAAAAGTTACCAAGGACAAGTCAAGGAACCGGTACAGGAACAGTGGATATTA 2592
V A T I S N T K G Y Q G Q A H G T G T G T V D I
AAGCGACATTGGGAAATGTAAGCAGCCAGGTTTCCAGATTATCCGTTACCGCAGCGGAACITATTGAGATTG 2664
K A T L G N V S S Q V S R L S V T A A E L I E I
TATTAGATCCCACTTCATCTCACAAAGCCAAGGACCTTACTGAAAAATTTAAAGCGACCGGCGTAFTTACGG 2736
V L D P T S S H K A K G L T E N F K A T G V F T
ATAATTCGACGAAAGATATTACCGACCAGGTTACTTGGAATCTTCCAAAACAGCCCTACGCAAAAATTTCAA 2808
D N S T K D I T D Q V T W K S S K T A Y A K I S
ATCGGACTGGAACATAACGGGTGTTAATGCAATCTCGAAGGGAACGAGCCACATCTCCGCTACCTTAGGTT 2800
N A T G S K R V V N A I S K G T S H I S A T L G
CAATTCAAGTGCAATGCGACATTCCAAGTTACTCCGGCTAAAGTAGTTTCGATCGAGGICATCCGGAATA 2952
S I S A N A T F Q V T P A K V V S I E V I P N
ACATATCTTTTGCAAAAGGAAACAGTTATCAATTCAAAGCAACTGGAATCTACACGGATCATTGAGAAGCAG 3024
N I S F A K G N S Y Q F K A T G I Y T D H S E A
ACATTACTGAACAGGTAACCTGGTCTTCTCTCGAATCCGAAAATCGCATCAGTAGAAAAACACCTTCGGATCAG 3096
D I T E Q V T W S S S N P K I A S V E N T F G S
CTGGTTTGGTTAACACAACCAATATTGGAAGTACGAATATCACTGCAAAAGTTATCCGATACCGTATCAGGTG 3168
A G L V N T T N I G S T N I T A K L S D T V S G
CTTCTGTTTGAATGTCACCTCCAGGCGTTCTTCGTTACATCATGATAAATCCGAGTTATGCAGGTATTGAGA 3240
A S V L N V T P A L L R Y I M I T P S Y A G I E
AAGGTATACAAAACAATTTTCAGCGATAGGCACCTTACTCGGATCAATCTACCAAGGATTTGACTGAGGATG 3312
K G Y T K K Q F S A I G T Y S D Q S T K D L T E D

Fig. 1C

TAAC TTGGT TCTCCTCCAAATCCTTCTAGTGTGTAATTGAAACACTCCCGGCAAAAAGGTCTCGCGTTCTG 3384
V T W F S S N P S S V V I E N T P G K K G L A F
CTTCTGAATTAGGAGAACCCGACATTACGGTATTCTACGATCACACACTCAGAGTCTTATACTCCAGTTA 3456
A S E L G E P D I T V F Y D H H T Q S S Y T P V
CGGTTACGGAAAGTGGTATAGTAAATATCACTATTAGTCTTTCTTCCATTTCGAAAAACCAAGGTTCAACCC 3528
T V T E S G I V N I T I S L S S I S K T K G S T
ATCAATTAAAGCTACCGGAAAGTTTGAGAAATGGTGGCGAAATAGATCTCACTGAAC TTGTAAC TTGGAGTT 3600
H Q F K A T G K F E N G A E I D L T E L V T W S
CTTCCAATCCTACGGTGGTTTCTATTAGCAATGTTGATGACGAAAGAGGTTTGGCAACTGCTCTTTCCGTAG 3672
S S N P T V V S I S N V D D E R G L A T A L S V
GTTCTCCAAAATATCTGTAGATTACAATTCTATCAGTAGCTCTATCGATTTTGAAGTAAC TCCAGAAATAT 3744
G S S K I S V D Y N S I S S I D F E V T P E I
TAGCCTCTATTAAACGGAGGCCATAACATGAAACATTAAACAATGTTTACACATTCCGCAAAAACAAACAAT 3816
L A S I K T E P
GAGTTCGTGACCTTTCTTATTACGAATTCAATGAGTTATTTGAATAACGCCGATTTTATGAAAAAGGAGCA 3888
ACTCAAGTTTATCGGTATGATTGTAAACCTATCGACCTTGTGATCGTTTCTTCTTCCCTAACCTTTTGTTCCT 3960
AAAAACACGCCCGAGATTCTGCGGAGTGTTTTT 3993

Fig. 1D

Fig. 2

LigA-1 AtLnS: qVTSlesgilp--KGLnrqFSAiGlfSdgShgDisndpliV-MsSSNpdIvqVd
 LigA-2 AvLsgIqVTSshnpnlpIqKQkLi--ATGIYSDNSnrDisss--ViWnSSNstIAhIq
 LigA-3 AaLvSIsV-Sptnstv--AKGLgenFkATGIFTDnsnSDITdQ--VTWdSSNtdIIsIS
 LigA-4 AaLTSIeY-SPVlpSI--AKGLTqkFtAIGIFTDnsKdITdQ--VTWnSSsaiVsv-S
 LigA-5 AvLTSIqin-pvnpSI--AKGLTqkFSAIGIFTDnsKdITsa--VTWfSSdsSIATIS
 LigA-6 AklveIqit-Paa-Ask-AKGLTerFkATGIFTDnsSDITnQ--VTWnSSNtdIITVS
 LigA-7 AtLTSIev-Sptr-Asi-AKGLTqkFtATGIFTDnsKdITeQ--VTWkSSskalsmin
 LigA-8 nsyfnsnq-ScnIvIv--KGLTefkFSAIGIFTDnsKdITsa--VTWnSSNnSVATIS
 LigA-9 AeI:ieIvld-Ptsshk--AKGLTenFkATGIFTDnsKdITdQ--VTWkSSktaYAKIS
 LigA-10 AkvS:ieVi-PnniSf--AKGnsyQFkATGIFTDnsKdITeQ--VTWSSNPKIASVe
 LigA-11 AlLryImiT-Psy-Agie-KGYTqQFSAIGIFTDnsKdITeD--VTWfSSNPSSvVle
 LigA-12 sqivnIti-SLssiSkT--KGSThQFkATGkfengaeiDITel--VTWSSSNPtVvsIS
 Igl1 Av-TSvtV-Sptv-Asll-KGaTiQltATGtpaDaSNgk--VTWSSNtSVATVS
 Igl2 vv-TSvtVT-Ptt-Asv-AKGaTiQltATVtpSsakvtgk--VTWtSSNPsvATVv

LigA-1 ds-----GLASginl-GTahFrAsfq----Skogae-----
 LigA-2 NngiletadtgiVtisassenliq-----SvKli---Vtp-
 LigA-3 Nasdsh--GLASllnq-GnvkvTASiGgiqgsTdfT--VTq-
 LigA-4 Nlddnk--GLgkahav-GdtTtATlGkv--Sgktwltvvp--
 LigA-5 Naqknq--GnAyyaat-GatdIKAtfGkv--SSpvtlsVla-
 LigA-6 Ntnakr--GLgstlkq-GlvkvTAsmGgiedsvdfT--VTq-
 LigA-7 apgeeg--TgkaiavgkhyvynlzkTfrenryrys--r---
 LigA-8 Ntkgyq--GqAhgtgt-GTvdIKATlGhv--SSqvsrlsVla-
 LigA-9 NatgskrvvnAisk--CTshIsATlGsi--SSanatfqVtp-
 LigA-10 Ntfgsa--GLvnttni-GstnITAKlsdtv-Sgasvln-Vtp-
 LigA-11 Ntpgk--GLAfasel-CepdITvfyhhtqSSytpvt-VTe-
 LigA-12 Nvdcer--GLAtalsv-CsskIsvdynsis-SSidfe--Vtpe
 Igl1 Nst-----GLvtalak-CTatITATsGgn-SSat---VTV-
 Igl2 Nas-----GLtctaveaeGTatITATsGog--SSatg---VT-

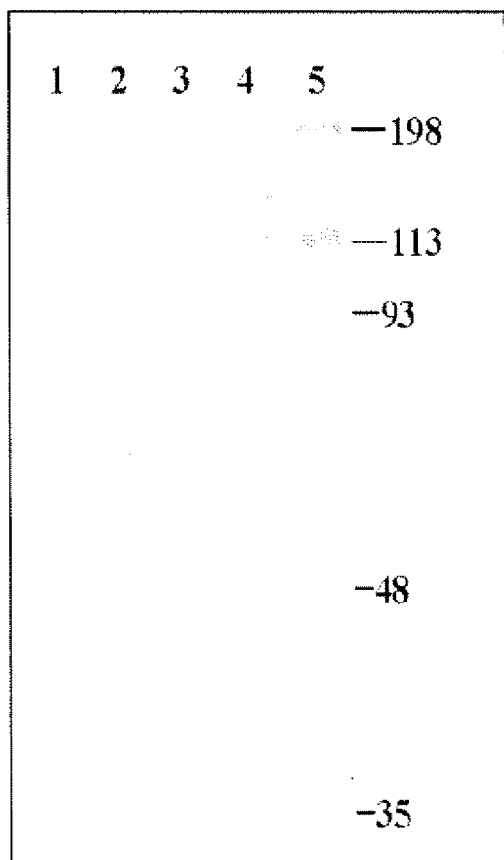


Fig. 3

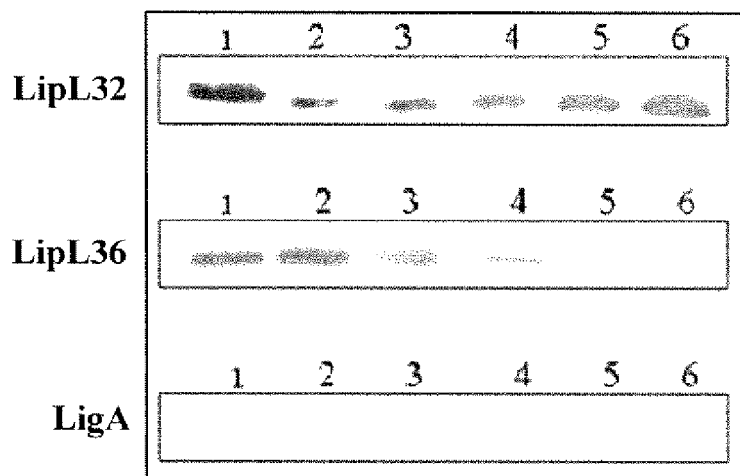


Fig. 4

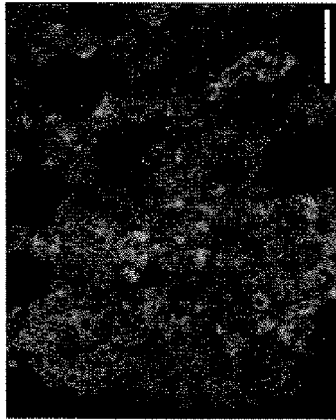


Fig. 5C

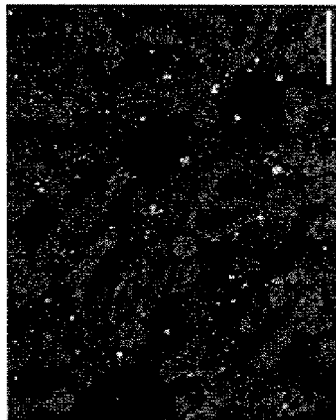


Fig. 5B



Fig. 5E

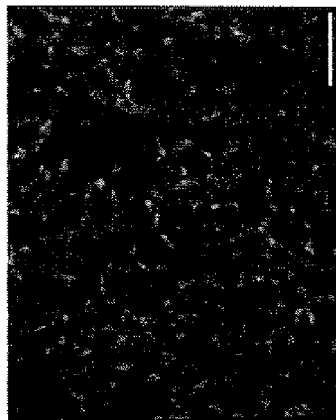


Fig. 5A

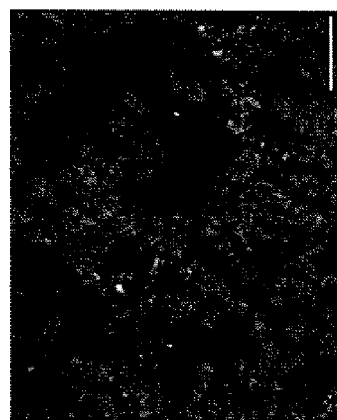


Fig. 5D

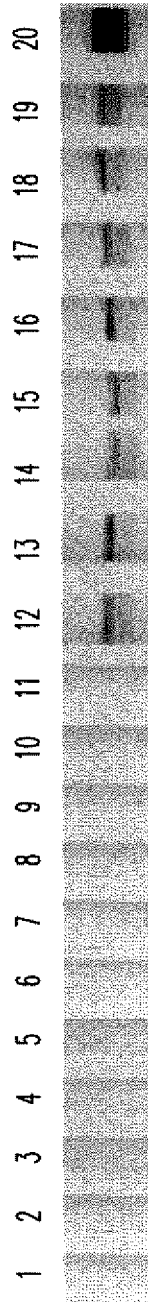


Fig. 6

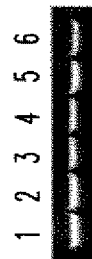


Fig. 7A

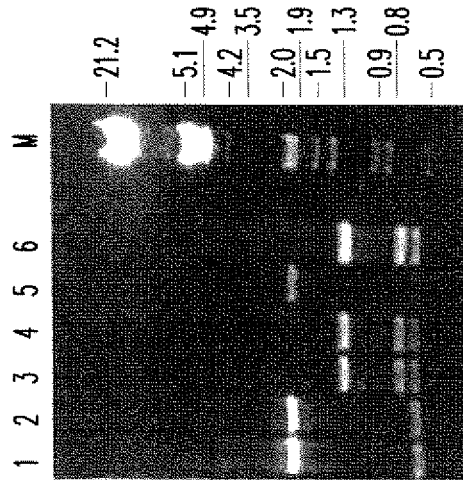


Fig. 7B

ACAGCAATACACAAAATGAAACTTCAAATAAATAACACAGCAAAATACACAAAATGAAAACCTTAAATAA 72
AACAAATTAGAGTCAGTGTATGAGAAATAATTTGTATATTCGATTTTTCGATGTTTTTCGATGTTTTTCAAGGTT 144
M K K I F C I S I F L S M F F Q G
GTATGTCCTGGCCACTTTTAACCGGCTCTGGTAGGATTAAACCGCTGGTAAAAAAAGTAATAGGGCTGTCCTTTT 216
C M S W P I L T G L V G L T A G K K S N G L S F
TCCACCTTCTGTTAGGTAACTCTAATCCGACTATTACAAGAAATCGAACTCAGTTATCAAGATTTCGTCTATCG 288
F H L L L G N S N P T I T R I E L S Y Q D S S I
CAAACGGTACCAGTACAAACCTAGAAAGTTACCGCAATCTTTGATAACGGAAACAAATCAGAATATTACGGATT 360
A N G T S T T L E V T A I F D N G T N Q N I T D
CGACATCCATCGTCCCGATTCCCAATCCGTTGTAACCATCCAAAGGTAACAGAGTCAGAGGAATCGCTTCIG 432
S T S I V P D S Q S V V T I Q G N R V R G I A S
GTTCTTCCATTATAAAAGCAGAAATATAACGGCCTGTACTCTGAACAAAAAATTACAGTTACACCCAGCCACTC 504
G S S I I K A E Y N G L Y S E Q K I T V T P A T
TTAACTCAATTCAAGTTACGAGTTIAGAGTACAGGTATACTACTAAAGGTACTAATCGTCAATTCTCAGCCA 576
L N S I Q V T S L E S G I L P K G T N R Q F S A
TCGGTATCTTTTCGATGTTCTCATCAGGATATTTCCAACGATCCATTGATCGTTTGGTCCCTCCAGTAATC 648
I G I F S D G S H Q D I S N D P L I V W S S N
CTGATTTGGTTCAAGTAGATGATTCAGGGTTGGCCCTCAGGGATCAATTTAGGAACAGCTCATATTCGTGCAT 720
P D L V Q V D D S G L A S G I N L G T A H I R A
CCTTCAATCAAAACAAGGGCTGAAGAAATGACCGTTGAGATGCTGTTCTTCTCAAAATCCAAGTAACIT 792
S F Q S K Q G A E E M T V G D A V L S Q I Q V T
CAAACAATCCGAATATTCCTCTCGGAAAAAACAAMAACTAATAGCTACGGGAATCTATTTCAGATAACTCTA 864
S N N P N I P L G K K Q K L I A T G I Y S D N S
ACAGGGATATTTCCCTCTCTGTTATCTGGAATTTCTTAATCCACTATCGCTAATATTCAAACAACCGAA 936
N R D I S S S V I W N S S N S T I A N I Q N N G
TATTAGAAACAGCTGATACTGGTATTGTCACTATTCTGCTTCTAGCGAGAATATAATAGGCTCCGTAAAC 1008
I L E T A D T G I V T I S A S S E N I I G S V K
TAATCGTTACTCCAGCAGCCTTAGTTTCTATTCTGTTTCTCCAAACAAATTCACAGTAGCAAAAGGTTTAC 1080
L I V T P A A L V S I S V S P T N S T V A K G L
AAGAAAACCTTAAAGGCTACAGGGATCTTTACAGATAATTCAAACTCGGATATTACCGACCAAGTTACTTGGG 1152
Q E N F K A T G I F T D N S N S D I T D Q V T W

Fig. 8A

ATTCTTCTAATACCGATATTCTCTCAATTCCAAATGCAAGTGATAGCCACGGGTTAGCTTCCACACTCAACC 1224
D S S N T D I L S I S N A S D S H G L A S T L N
AAGGGAATGTTAAAGTCACTGCTTCCATCGGTGGAATACAAAGGATCCACTGATTTTACAGTTACACAAGCTG 1296
Q G N V K V T A S I G G I Q G S T D F T V T Q A
CTTTGACTTCGATCGAAGTCTCTCCAGTTTACCTTCCATTGCAAAAGGACTAACTCAAAAGTTTACTGCGA 1368
A L T S I E V S P V L P S I A K G L T Q K F T A
TCGGGATTTTACGGATAATTCTAAAAAGGATATTACGGATCAAGTCACCTTGGAATTTCTTTCAGCAATCG 1440
I G I F T D N S K K D I T D Q V T W N S S A I
TAAGCGTGTCTAAGTCTAGACGACAAATAAAGGTCTGGGAAAAGTCAAGCTGTGGAGACACGACTATTACCG 1512
V S V S N L D D N K G L G K A H A V G D T T I T
CAACCTTAGGAAAAGTTTCAGGTAAAGTGGCTTACTGTAGTTCTCTGCGGTTCTCACTTCTATTCAAATCA 1584
A T L G K V S G K T W L T V V P A V L T S I Q I
ATCCTGTAAATCCTTCTCTTGCAAAAGGGTTAACTCAAAAATTTTCTGTACAGGGATCTACTCTGACAACT 1656
N P V N P S L A K G L T Q K F S A T G I Y S D N
CTAACAAAGCAATCACTTCGCTGTACGTGGTTCTCATCCGATTCTTCAATCGCGACGATTTCAAACGCC 1728
S N K D I T S A V T W F S S D S S I A T I S N A
AAAAAATCAAGAAACGCTTACGGAGCAGCTACAGGAGCAACGGATATTAAAGCCACATTCGGAAGTAA 1800
Q K N Q G N A Y G A A T G A T D I K A T F G K V
GTAGTCCGGTTTCTACGTTATCTGTACAGCTGCAAAGCTTGTGAAATCCAAATCACACCGGCTGCTGCTT 1872
S S P V S T L S V T A A K L V E I Q I T P A A
CCAAAGCAAAAGGACTCACAGAAAGATTCAAGGCTACTGGTATCTTTACGGACAACCTCAAATTCGGATATTA 1944
S K A K G L T E R F K A T G I F T D N S N S D I
CAATCAGGTTACTTGAATTCCCTTAATACGGATATTGCTGAAATTACAAATACCAGTGGAAGTAAAGGTA 2016
T N Q V T W N S S N T D I A E I T N T S G S K G
TTACAAAACACACTCACCCAGGATCGAGTGAATATCCGGGGCCCTCGGTTCAATCAAAAAGTTCTAAAGTAA 2088
I T N T L T P G S S E I S A A L G S I K S S K V
TTTTAAAGGTACTCCGGCACAAATGATTTCCATTGCCGTAACACCTATAAATCCGTCAAGTTGCAAAAGGTC 2160
I L K V T P A Q L I S I A V T P I N P S V A K G
TAATACGACAATTTAAAGCCACCGCAACATATACGGATCATTTCCGTACAAGACGTGACTGCCCTAGCTACCT 2232
L I R Q F K A T G T Y T D H S V Q D V T A L A T
GGTCTTCTTCCAATCCCAGAAAAGCAAATGGTTAAACAACGTTACAGGTTCCGTTACAACACAGTGGCTACCGGAA 2304
W S S S N P R K A M V N N V T G S V T T V A T G

Fig. 8B

ATACAAATATTAAAGCAACGATAGACTCCATATCCGGCTCTTCCGTTTTGAATGTCACCTCCTGCACCTTCTTA
N T N I K A T I D S I S G S S V L N V T P A L L
CTTCTATCGAGATAACACCCGCGATTAACTCTATCACTCACGGTCTTACAAAACAATTTTAAAGCGCAGTGTA
T S I E I T P T I N S I T H G L T K Q F K A T G
TCTTTTCAGATAAATCTACTCAAAATTTGACTCAGCTTGTAACCTTGGAATTTCTTCCGATCCATCTAAGATTG
I F S D K S T Q N L T Q L V T W I S S D P S K I
AGATCGAAAACACTTCCGGTAAAGGTATAGCGACAGCCCTCTAAATTAGGAAGTTCGAATATTAAAGGCCG
E I E N T S G K K G I A T A S K L G S S N I K A
TCTACAAATTCATCCAAAGCTCCCAATTCGGATTACAGTCACTGACTTAAAACTGAAAAGTATAACTATCA
V Y K F I Q S S P I P I T V T D L K L K S I T I
GTCCTTCTCAAGTTCAATAGCCAAAGGATTGACCCAGCAATTTAAAGCGATCGGAACCTTTTATAGATGGCT
S P S S I A K G L T Q F K A I G T F I D G
CTGAACAAGAAATTACGAATCTTGTGACCTGGTATTTCTCCAAATCCGACGTTGCCCTATCAATAACGCTG
S E Q E I T N L V T W Y S S K S D V A P I N N A
CCAAATGAAAAGGTTTAGCAACCGCACTTTCAATAGGTTCTTCGACATCTATCCGATTTACAAATCTATAA
A N E K G L A T A L S I G S S D I Y A I Y N S I
GCAGTAATAAAATAAATTTTAATGTAAGTGCTGCCACGTTAGATTCATTAAAAATCAACCCCGTCAATAACA
S S N K I N F N V S A A T L D S I K I N P V N N
ACATTGCGAAAGGCTTACACAACAATATACTGCGCTCGGTGTTTATTTCAGATTCCACTATTCAGGACATCA
N I A K G L T Q Q Y T A L G V Y S D S T I Q D I
GCGATTCACTGCTAGCTCCAATTTCTCCTCAATTAGTATTTCCAATTCGACCGAAACCAAGCGAA
S D S V T W S S N S S S I S I S N S T E T K G
AAGCGACCGCTTTACAGATTGGAAACAGCAAAATCACTGCGACTTACAATTCATTTCCGAAAACATAGACA
K A T A L Q I G N S K I T A T Y N S I S E N I D
TAACCGTCAGCGCAGCAACCTTTCTTCGATTTCATATCTCCTATCAATACAAATATAAACACAAACCGTAT
I T V S A A T L S S I S I S P I N T N I N T T V
CAAAACAATTTCTCGCGGTGGGAACGTATTCGGATGGAACCAAGCGCATTTAACTTCTTCGGTTACATGGT
S K Q F F A V G T Y S D G T K A D L T S S V T W
CCAGCTCAATCAATCTCAAGCAAGGTGAGTAACGCATCTGAAACGAAAGGATTGGTTACAGGGATTGCTT
S S S N Q S Q A K V S N A S E T K G L V T G I A
CTGGAAATCTACCATCATAGCGACCTACGGTTACGTTATCTGAAATACAAATCTCTCACAGTAACAAACGG
S G N P T I I A T Y G S V S G N T I L T V N K T

Fig. 8C

ACACGATAGCTCCGACGGTTCAATCCGTAAGTTTCCTTATCACCTACTACCATCCAAAGTTGTATATTTCAGAAT 3528
D T I A P T V Q S V V S L S P T T I Q V V Y S E
CCATAAATAAGGAAGCCCTTGATTTATCCAATTAACAAAATAATAGTTCCAATTTTATAGGACATT 3600
S I N N K E A L D L S N Y K I I N S S N F I G H
GTTTCAGATAATACGGACTTCAATTCCTCAATCTCAACCCGAGATTTTCTCTCTAGTAGTATCAAGGAAGTA 3672
C S D N T D F N S N S Q T A D F S L S S I K G S
AAATACTTTTACGATCACACTTTTACATTCACAAAATTTTAAACAAATCATAACACTCGTAGTCAACAAAC 3744
K N T F T I T L S H S Q I L N K S Y T L V V N K
AAGGAATTCACGATCTTTCTCCATTCCTTAAGTTTCCAAATAACTCTGATTTTATGGGAAAAG 3816
Q G I H D L S S I P N S L S C P N S D F M G K
AACAACTCAAACTTACAAGTGCAGTTTGTAATTCCTTAAACCAAGTGATCGTTTCTTTTCCAAACCTTTAT 3888
E Q L K L T S A V C N S L N Q V I V S F S K F L
ATTCTGGAAGGAAGTAACAAAATCCGTGGAATGTTCAAATCCGTCCTCCAGTGTGAATCCAGATATAAAATTG 3960
Y S G K E V T K S V E C S N P S Q C E S R Y K F
CAGGTGTGCTTTCATTGGGAAGTATTACGAGCGTTAGAAATTTTAGATGGAAAGGTATGCGGTGGAAGCCCGG 4032
A G V S S L G S I T S V R I L D G K V C G G A P
CAGACTCCTCGAAAATATGTTAACTCACTCCCTTCTTCAATCAGGTGGTCAATATACGATCATCGCCGCAA 4104
A D S S K I C L T H S L L Q S G G Q Y T I I A A
ATGATTTAAACGGAGACGCCTTTGACAAACAATCCTGGGAGCAATTCGAGATTCATTCGATCAAGAAAACC 4176
N D L N G D G F D N K S W G A I R D S F D Q E N
TACAACCTTCGCCAAAAGATAGAAATCAACTTTATAGGTTGCGGAAATTCCTCTCAACTTTATGGATGGCC 4248
L Q P S P K D R I N F I G C G N S P L N F M D G
CAATCGTGTCAAGATCCTTTTGGAGACGGTTCCGACTTCGGCTCTCTTGTAGATTACAACAATCAAAATCTATC 4320
P I V S D P F G D G S D F G S L V D Y N N Q I Y
TAGGACCGAACGTAAAGGAAACCAAGCCAACTCGATTCCATTATGACGGAACCTTTTCCGGAATCTATTTTC 4392
L G P N V K G N Q A N S I P L
TTTTCTTTTACCAAAGATATAATGCCCTTAACCGTGTCTTCTCAAAAAGATGGAGNATCCCGGTCCGAATTAC 4464
GTACGATGGGCATACGGTTGTACTCTCAATACTGCAGACATACTACTGGATGTGGTCCGGATAACGAATGG 4536
ACGGGGGTTTGGCCACCGGATCNTTAACAAAATCCCTATTTTITAGCAGGTCAAAACCAAGAAATCA

Fig. 8D

Tir and intimin complex

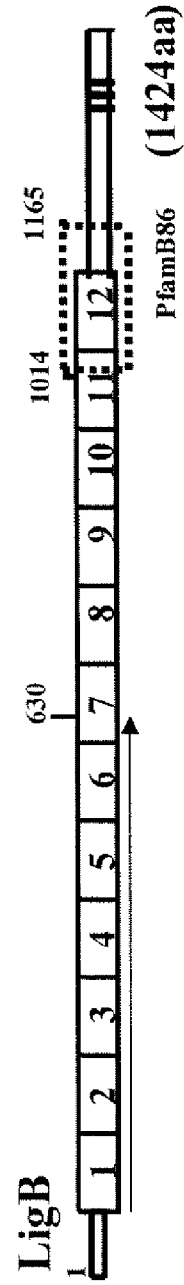
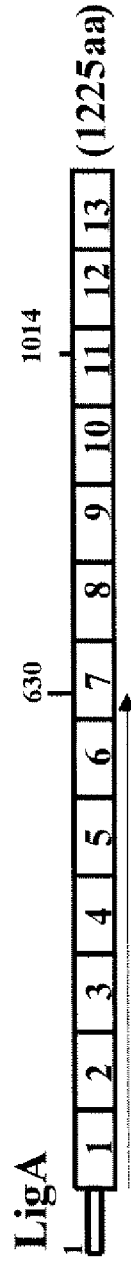
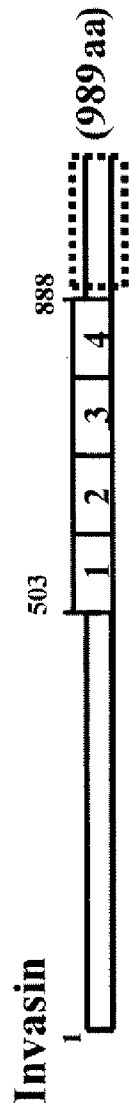
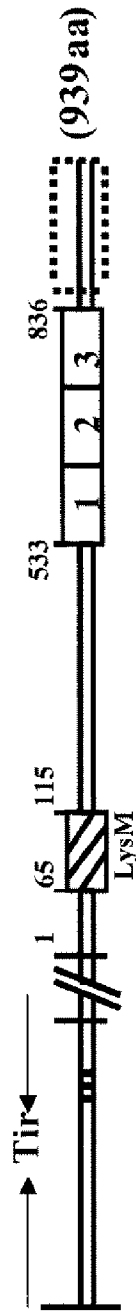


Fig. 9

LigB1 ti-trfslsyqds\$IAh-----GstttlevfAfFdngrtNQnITdstsiVpdsq\$vtIqgn 55
LigB2 tLh-SlqVtslesglp-----KgtNrQF\$AIGFSDG\$hQDIsndpliv-Tws\$SNpdlvqv 55
LigB3 vLsq-lqVtsnnpnlp-----GkkQkLiATCIYSDn\$NrDiss---Vlwn\$SNstI-Ah 51
LigB4 alv-SlsVspInstvA-----KGLqenFKATCIYSDn\$NspITdQ---VTWd\$SNtdIIs- 51
LigB5 al-FSleVsPvlp\$IA-----KGLTQkF\$AIGFIDn\$SkpITdQ---VTWn\$Ssaivsvs 52
LigB6 vL-FSiqInPvnp\$IA-----KGLTQkF\$ATCIYSDn\$NkPITsa---VTWf\$Sds-\$IAh 51
LigB7 klve-lqITpaa\$KA-----KGLTerFKATGIFIDn\$NspITdQ---VTWn\$SNtdI-Ae 51
LigB8 qLi-\$IAvTPinp\$VA-----KGLlrQFKATCTYIDn\$VQpVtala---Tws\$SNprk-Ah 51
LigB9 lL-FSleTPIn\$ThgltkQ-----FKATGIFSDKStOnITdI---VTWl\$Sdp-\$kie 51
LigB10 klk-\$ITtIsPss\$IA-----KGLTQQFKAIqTHID\$eQeITnI---VTWY\$Sk\$dv-Ap 51
LigB11 tLd-\$IKInPvnnnTA-----KGLTQQVtAlGvYSDstIQDisds---VTW\$SSNs-\$Sis 51
LigB12 tLs-\$ISl\$PintnhttskQ-----FfAvGTYSDgtkaDitss---VTW\$SSNq-\$qAK 51
Igl1 av-TSvtVspIva\$II-----KGatQlTATGtpaDasNgk-----VTW\$SSNt-\$vAt 47
Igl2 vv-TSvtVTPtta\$VA-----KGatQlTATVp\$Sakvtgk-----VTWt\$SNp-\$vAt 48

LigB1 rvr-----GIAsgsslik-----AeynglyseqkiTV 82
LigB2 dds-----GLA\$ginl-GtahfAsfqsqkGaeemTV 86
LigB3 lqNh-----GileTAdt-GvTIsAssenIIGsvkliV 83
LigB4 fSNasdshGLA\$TInq-GnvkvtAsiGqIqGStdfTV 87
LigB5 nlddnk--GLgkahav-GdtTfAlIGkvsGktwlTV 86
LigB6 fSNaqknqGhAygaAt-GatdIkAlfGkvsspvtl-- 86
LigB7 fNtsgsKGltntItp-GsseIsAalG\$iksSkvilkv 88
LigB8 vnNvtgsvttvaTgntnikaTIdSIsGssvlnv----- 84
LigB9 fENtsgkKGIATasklGssnIkAvykflqsSpipi-- 86
LigB10 InNaaneKGLA-TalsiGssdlyAlynsIssnkinf-- 86
LigB11 fSNtetKCKA-TAlqiGmskItATynsIsenidITV 87
LigB12 vSNasetKGLV-TgiasGmptIiATyGsvsGntilTV 87
Igl1 vSNst---GLV-TAlakGtatItATsgdgn\$SatvTV 80
Igl2 vvNas---GLtctAVaaGtatItATsGdgssatgvT-- 81

Fig 10

LigAvari	ltvsNTnakrGlgstLkqGtvkvtsasmGgTledSt-VdftVTqAtLttSTeVsPtraSlAKGh	59
LigBvari	aeitNTsgskGitnTltpGsseisaalGstksSkvilkVtpAgLiSlavtPinpSVAKG	60
LigAvari	t-QkFtATGifTDHskkniTegvTWkSSskalSMlNapgeegTgkAlavgkhyyynlrk	118
LigBvari	irQ-FxATGtyTDHsvqdvTalaTWsSShprkAMvNnvtgsvTlvAtgntnikatidsis	119
LigAvari	tfrenryyrsrnsyfnsgckniv-LvKgltekfsatgiysdnsskdiTtsavtwh\$sn	177
LigBvari	gssvlnvtpalltsieitptinsithgLTkQfkatgifsdkstqnlvtqvtwssdp\$ki	179
LigAvari	nsvaTisntkgyqgqahGtgtgtvdiKatlgnvssqvsr-LsvtaaelTeivldptsshk	236
LigBvari	eienTsgkkgiatasklGssnikavyKfiqsspipitvtdLklksit-Lspssssiakgl	238
LigAvari	akgltenfkatgvftdnsTkdiTddqvtwkssktayakisnatgskrvvnaiSkgtshisa	296
LigBvari	tqgfkaigtfidgsegeiThlvTwysksdvpinnaanekglatalsigss\$diyaiyns	298
LigAvari	tlgsissaNatfqvtpakvvsvievipnnisfakgnsyqfkatgiytdhseaditeqVTWS	356
LigBvari	issnkinfNvsaatlidsikinpnvnnniakglttqqtalgvysdstiqdisds---VTWS	354
LigAvari	SSnpk-IaSveNtfgsaGlvnntnIGstnITAKlsdvtsgasvlnvtpallryimiptsy	415
LigBvari	SSnssst-SisNstetkGkatalqIGhskITAtynsiseniditvsaatisissispint	413

Fig. 11A

LigAvari	agiekgyt[KQ]-[FSA]-[GTYS]Dqs[TK]-[DLT]ed[VTW]-[SSN]p[SS]vvi entpgk[KGL]afasel[G	473
LigBvari	ninttvs-[KQF]-[AVG]TYS]Dg-[TKa][DLT]ss[VTW]s[SSN]q[SS]akvsnaset[KGL]ygtias[Gh	470
LigAvari	[Pd][T]vff[Y]dhhtqssytpv[TV]tesgi vni[Fi]slssisktkgsthqfkatkfengaeidl t	533
LigBvari	[Pt][I]at[Y]gsvsgntil--[TV]hkt dtiap[TV]qsvvslspttiqvvysesinnkealdlsny	528
LigAvari	elvtws[SSN]ptvvsis[N]vddergla[TA]lsvg[SS]kisdvynsisssidfevtpeillasikt	593
LigBvari	kiin--[SSN]fighcsd[N]tdfnsnsq[TA]d[fs]l[SS]ikgskntftitlshsqilnksytlvv n	586
LigAvari	ep-----	595
LigBvari	kqginhlssipnslscpnnsdfmgkeqlklt savcnslnqvivsfskplysgkevtsve	646
LigAvari	-----	595
LigBvari	csnpsqcesrykfagvsslgsitsvrildgkv cggapadsskiclthsl lqsggqytiia	706
LigAvari	-----	595
LigBvari	andlngdgdgnkswgairdsfdqenlqpspkdrinfigcgnsp lnfmögpivsdpfgdgs	766
LigAvari	-----	595
LigBvari	dfgslvdynnqiylqpnvkgnqansipl	794

Fig. 11B

TAGAATATACCTTTGTTTTTATAAATTTTAAAAATGTTTTTATTAAAAACTTTTACATCCAATAAATCTCAA 72
GAGAACTTCTATAAAATTAATTTTGTGTAGTAGTCGCCAAACAAACGACTTGATGCCAAAAATCTAATTGGATA 144
ATTATCCTTTTATAAATTTGTAGAGGCTCTCAATAAATAAACACAGCAAAATACAAAAATGAAAACTTCAAA 216
TAAACAATTAGAGTGAGTGTGTTATGAGAAAAATTTTTGTATTTTCGATTTTTCTTTTCGATGTTTTTTCAAA 288
M K K I F C I S I F L S M F F Q
GTTGTATGCTTTGGCCACTTTTAACCACTCTAGCGGGTTAGCAGCTGGCAAAAGAGCGGAGATTCTCTT 360
S C M S W F L L T S L A G L A A G K R G G D S S
TTTTCCACTTCTGTAGGTAACITCAATCCGACTATTACAAGAATCGAAGTCAAGTATCAAGATTCTCTA 432
F F H L L L G N F N P T I T R I E L S Y Q D S S
TCGCAACCGGTACCACTACAGCCCTAGAGTTACCGCAATCTTTGATAACGGAAACAAATCAGAAATATTACGG 504
I A N G C T S T A L E V T A I F D N G T N Q N I T
ATTTCAGATACATCGTCCCGATTCCCAATCCGTTGTAAACCTCCAAGGTAACAGAGTCAGAGGAATCACTT 576
D S T Y I V P D S Q S V V T I Q G N R V R G I T
CTGGTCTTCCATTATAAAAGCAGAAATATAACGGCCTGTACTCTGAACAAAAAATTACAGTTACACCGCCA 648
S G S S I I K A E Y N G L Y S E Q K I T V T P A
TTCTTAACCTCAATTAAGTTACGAGTTAGAGTCAGGTATACTACCTAAAGGTACTAATCGTCAATTATCAG 720
I L N S I I Q V T S L E S G I L P K G T N R Q L S
CCATCGGTATCTTTTCGATGGTTCTCATCAGGATATTTCCAACGATCCATTGATCGTTTGGTCTCCAGTA 792
A I G I F S D G S H Q D I S N D P L I V W S S S
ATCCTGATTTGGTTCAAGTAGATGATTCAAGGTTGGCATCAGGGATCAATTTAGGAACAGCTCATATTCTGTG 864
N P D L V Q V D D S G L A S G I N L G T A H I R
CATCCTTTTCAATCAAAACAAGGGCTGAAGAAATGACCGTTGGAGATGCTGTTCTTTCTCAAAATCCAAGTAA 936
A S F Q S K Q G A E E M T V G D A V L S Q I Q V
CTTCAACAAATCTGAATATTCCTCTCGGAAAAAACAACAACTAACAGCTACGGGAATCTATTTCGGATAACT 1008
T S N L N I P L G K N Q K L T A T G I Y S D N
CTAACAGGATATTTCTCTCTGTTATCTGGAATCTTCTAATTCCTACTATCGCTAATATTCAAACAACG 1080
S N R D I S S S V I W N S S N S T I A N I Q N N
GAATATTAGAAACAGCTGATACTGGTATTGTCTACTGTTCTCTACCGAGATATAATAGGCTCCGTAA 1152
G I L E T A D T G I V T V S A S T E N I I G S V
AACTAATCGTTACTCCAGCAGCCTTAGTTTCTATTCTGTTTCTCCGACAAATCTACAGTTGCAAAAGGTT 1224
K L I V T P A A L V S I S V S P T N S T V A K G
TACAAGAAACTTTAAAGCTACAGGATCTTTACAGATAATTCAAACCTCGGATATTACCGACCAAGTTACTT 1296
L Q E N F K A T G I F T D N S N S D I T D Q V T
GGGATCTCTTAATACCGATATTCCTCAATTTCCAATGCAAGTGATAGCCACGGATTAGCTTCCACACTCA 1368
W D S S N T D I L S I S N A S D S H G L A S T L
ACCAAGGAAATGTTAAAGTCACTGCTTCCATCGGTGGAATACAAGGATCCACTGATTTTAAAGTTACACAAG 1440
N Q G N V K V T A S I G G I Q G S T D F K V T Q
AGGTATTAACCTCCATCGAAGTTCTCCAACTCGTACTTCCATTGCAAAAGGACTAATCAAAAGTTTACTG 1512
E V L T S I E V S P T R T S I A K G L T Q K F T
CGATCGGGATTTTACCGATAACTCTAAAGGATATTACGGATCAAGTCACTTGGAAATCTTCTTCAGCAA 1584
A I G I S I T D N S K K D I T D Q V T W N S S S A
TCGTAAGCGTGTCTAACTTAGACGCAATAAAGGCTGGGAAAGCTCACGCTGTTGGAGACACTACGATTA 1656
I V S V S N L D D N K G L G K A H A V G D T T I
CCGCAACCTTAGGAAAAGTTGCAGGTAAAGTTGGCTTACTGTAGTTCTGCGGTTCTCACTTCTATTCAAA 1728
T A T L G K V A G K T W L T V V P A V L T S I Q
TCAATCTGTAAATCTTCTCTTGCAAAAGGGTTAACTCAAAATTTACGGCTACTGGGATCTACTCTGACA 1800
I N P V N P S L A K G L T Q K P T A T G I Y S D
ACTCTAACAGGACATCACTTCCGCTGTTACGTGGTTCTCATCCGATCTTCAATCGCGACGATTTCAAACG 1872
N S N K D I T S A V T W F S S D S S I A T I S N
CCCAAAAAATCAAGGAAACGCTTACGGAGCAGCTACAGGAACAACGGATATTAAAGCCACATTTCGAAAGG 1944
A Q K N Q G N A Y G A A T G T T D I K A T F G K
TAAGTAGTCCGGTTTCTACGTTATCCGTTACAGCTGCAAAACTTGTTGAAATCCAAATCACACCGGCTGCTG 2016
V S S P V S T L S V T A A K L V E I Q I T P A A
CTTCCAAAGCAAAAGGACTCACAGAAAGATTCAAGGCTACTGGTATCTTTACGGACAACCTCAAAATCCGATA 2088
A S K A K G L T E R F K A T G I F T D N S N S D
TTACAAATCAAGTTACTTGGAAATCTCTAATACGGATATTGCTGAAATTAATAATACCAGTGGAAGTAAAG 2160
I T N Q V T W N S S N T D I A E I K N T S G S K
GTATTACAAATCACTCACTCCAGGATCGAGTGAATATCCGAGCCCTCGGTTCAATCAAAAGTTCTAAAG 2232
G I T N T L T P G S S E I S A A L G S I K S S K
TAATTTTAAAGGTAACCTCGGCACAAATTGATTTCCATTGCGGTAAACCTATAAATCCGTCAAGTGCAAAAG 2304
V I L K V T P A Q L I S I A V T P I N P S V A K
GTCTAATACGCAATTTAAAGCCACCGGAACATATACGGATCATTCGTAACAAGACGTGACTGCCCTAGCTA 2376
G L I R Q F K A T G T Y T D H S V Q D V T A L A
CCTGGTCTTCTTCAATCCCGAAAAGCAATGGTTAACAAAGTTACAGGTTCCGGTTACAACAGTGCGTACCG 2448
T W S S N P G K A M V N N V T G S V T T V A T
GAATACAAATATTAAAGCAACGATAGACTCCATCCGCTCTTCCGTTTGAATGTCACTCCTGCACCTTC 2520
G N T N I K A T I D S I S G S S V L N V T P A L
TTACTTCTATCGAGATAACACCGACGATTAACCTCTACTCAAGGCTCTTACAAAACAATTTAAAGCGACTG 2592

Fig. 12A

L T S I E I T P T I N S I T H G L T K Q F K A T
GTATCTTTTCAGATAAATCTACTCAAATTTGACTCAGCTTGTAACTTGGATTCTTCGGATCCATCTAAGA 2664
G I F S D K S T Q N L T Q L V T W I S S D P S K
TTGAGATCGAAAACACTTCCGGTAAAAAGGTATAGCGACAGCCTCTAAATTAGGAAGTTTCAATATTAAAG 2736
I E I E N T S G K K G I A T A S K L G S S N I K
CCGTCTCAAATTTGTCCAAAGCTCCCAATTCGGATTACAGTCACTGACTTAAACTGAAAAGTATAACTA 2808
A V Y K F V Q S S P I T V T D L K L K S I T
TCAGTCTTCTCAGATTCAATAGCCAAAGGATTGACCCAGCAATTTAAAGCGATCGGAACCTTTTATAGATG 2880
I S P S S S S I A K G L T Q Q F K A I G T F I D
GCTCTGAACAAGAAATTACGAATCTTGTGACCTGGTATTCTTCCAAATCCGACGTTGCCCTATCAATAACG 2952
G S E Q E I T N L V T W Y S S K S D V A P I N N
CTGCCAATGCAAAAGGTTTAGCAACCGCACCTTTCAATAGGTTCTTCCAACATCTCTGCGATTACAAATTCTA 3024
A A N A K G L A T A L S I G S S N I S A I Y N S
TAAGCAGTAATAAAATTTTAAATGTAAGTGTGCGCACGTTAGATTCCATTAAATCAACCCCGTCAATA 3096
I S S N K I N F N V S A A T L D S I K I N P V N
ACAACATTGCGAAAGGGCTTACACAACATATATCTGCGCTCGGTGTTTATTACAGACTCCACCATTTCAGGACA 3168
N N I A K G L T Q Q Y T A L G V Y S D S T I Q D
TCAGCGATTTCAGTTACCTGGTCTAGCTCCAACTTCTTCTCAATTAGTATTTCGAATTCGACCGAAACCAAGG 3240
I S D S V T W S S S N S S S I S I S N S T E T K
GAAAAGCGACCGCTTTACAGATTGGAAGAGCAAAATCACTGCGACTTACAATTCATCTCGGAAAACATAG 3312
G K A T A L Q I G K S K I T A T Y N S I S E N I
ACATAACGGTCAGCGCAGCAACCCCTTCTTCGATTTCATATCTCTATCAATACAAATATAAACGCAACCG 3384
D I T V S A A T L S S I S I S P I N T N I N A T
TATCAAAACACTTTTTCGCGATGGGAACGTTATCGGATGGGACCAAGCGGATTAACTTCTTCGGTTACAT 3456
V S K Q F F A M G T Y S D G T K A D L T S S V T
GGTCCAGCTCAAATAAATCTCAGTCAAAGGTGAGTAACGCATCTAAACGAAAGGATTGGTTACAGGGATTG 3528
W S S S N K S Q S K V S N A S K T K G L V T G I
CTTCTGGAACCTCTATAATCACAGCGACCTACGGTTTCAGTATCTGGAAATACAATTCACAGTAAACAAA 3600
A S G N S I I T A T Y G S V S G N T I L T V N K
CGGACACGATAGCTCCACCGGTTCAATCGGTAGTTTCTTATCACCTACTACCATCCAGTTGTATATTAG 3672
T D T I A P T V Q S V V S L S P T T I Q V V Y S
AATCCATAAACAATAAGGAAGCCCTTGATTTCGAATTCAAAATAAATAAGTTTCAATTTTATAGGAC 3744
E S I N N K E A L D L S N Y K I I N S S N F I G
ATTGTTTCAGATAATACCGACTTCAATTCGAATTCCTCAACCGCAGATTTTCTCTTAGTAGTATCAAGGAA 3816
H C S D N T D F N S N S Q T A D F S L S S I K G
GTAAAAATACCTTTTACGATCACACTTTCACATTACAAATCTTAAACAAATCATACACACTTGTAGTCAACA 3888
S K N T F T I T L S H S Q I L N K S Y T L V V N
AACAAGGAATTCACGATCTTTCTTCCATTCCAAATTCCTTAAGTTGTCCAAATAACTCTGATTTTATAGGAA 3960
K C S I H D L S S I P N S L S C P N N S D F I G
AAGAACAACCTCAAACCTTACAAGTGCAGTTTGTAAATTCCTTAAACCAAGTGATCGTTTCTTTTCCAAACCTT 4032
K E Q L K L T S A V C N S L N Q V I V S F S K P
TATATTTCAGGAAAGGAAGCAACAAATCCGTGGAATGTTCAAATCCGTCAGGTGGAATCCAGATATAAAT 4104
L Y S G K E A T K S V E C S N P S Q C E S R Y K
TTGCAAGTGTCTCTTCAITGGGAAGTATTACGAGCGTTAGAATTTTAGATGGAAGGATATCGGTTGGAGCGC 4176
F A G V S S L G S I T S V R I L D G K V C G G A
CGGACAGCTCTCTGAAAATATGTTTAAACACACTCCCTTCTTCAATCAGGTGATCAATATACGATCATCGCG 4248
P A D S S K I C L T H S L L Q S G G Q Y T I I A
CAAAATGATTGAACGAGACGGCTTTGACAACAATCTTGGGAGCAATTCGAGATTTCATTCGATCAAGAAA 4320
A N D L N G D G F D N K S W G A I R D S F D Q E
ACCTACAATCTTCTCCGAAAGATAGAATCAACTTTATAGGTTGTGGAAATCCCTCTCAACTTTATGGATG 4392
N L Q S S P K D R I N F I G C G N S P L N F M D
GCCCGATCGTGTGATCCCTTTTGGAGACGGTTCCGATTTCGGCTTCTTGTAGATTACAACAAATCAAATCT 4464
G P I V S D P F F G D G S D F G F L V D Y N N Q I
ATCTAGGACCGAATGTAAAAGGAAACCAAGCAGCTCGATTCAATTACGACGGAACCTTTCCGGAATCTATTT 4536
Y L G P N V K G N Q A A R F N Y D G T F P E S I
TCTTTTCTTTTACCAAGATATAAATGCCACTAACCGTGCTTCTCTCAAGAGATGGAGGTATCCCGGTTCCGA 4608
F F S F T Q D I N A T N R A S S R D G G I P V P
ATTACGTTACGATCGGTATACCGGTTGTACTCTCAATAGTGCAGACATCACTACTGGATGTGGTCCGGATA 4680
N Y V T I G H T G C T L N S A D I T T G C G P D
ACGAAGATGGACGTGGGGTTTTTCCACCGGATCATAGATAAAAAATCTCATATTTTATAGCAGGTTCAA 4752
N E D G R G V F A T G S L D K K S H I F I A G S
AACCAGAGAGCTTCAACTATCTCTATTATTCTCAGATACCGATACAAACCTTAAATTTAAATATATCAGTA 4824
K P K S F N Y L Y Y S S D T D T N L N F K Y I S
TGGGAAAAATTAAGGATTGGCGACTGCAGGAACCTTCATCTATCGCAGTTCTAGACGATCGGATCCATGTGG 4896
M G K I T G L A T A G T S S I A V L D D R I H V
GTTTTGCAAAAAAATCAAATCTAAACGCACCTGATTTCGGTAAATCACCTTTAATACATCCGAGCACA 4968
G F A K N Q N L N A P D F G K I T F N T S E H
ATCGATGTGCAATTGTAAACAACGTGTGAAGCCTCTGACGGATACCGCGTAATCGTTTTAGAAATCGATAGAA 5040

Fig. 12B

N R C A I V N N C E A S D G Y R G N R F R I D R
TGCCCTTACTTTGGCGGCGGCTCCGTGGATGTAGTCAATTATAGATCTTATAAATCTGATAACTCCTCGATCA 5112
M F Y F G G G S V D V V N Y R S Y K S D N S S I
ACTGGGTTATTATGTGGGAATAGATTCTCTATTGCTTTTAAAGAAAACTTTACGCCGCAACGGAGGAT 5184
N W G Y Y V G I D S L F V P K E K L Y A A N G G
TTCCAAATTCACATACATAATGGAAGTATAATACACTCTACCAGTGCAAATCCTAGTCCTTGTGAGGGGATCA 5256
F P N S L H N G S I I H S T S A N P S P C E G I
ATCGTTGTTCCAGTTGGAAAGACACAGCACCTAGATCCAATCCAAAGTGGCATAACTCTCCTCATAACAATT 5328
N R C S S W K D T A P R S N P K W H N S P H N N
GGTTTTCACTGGAGCTTACAAAGTATCGGAATTTAATTCCGGCGGATAAAGCATTCTCTCAATTCCGAGAAT 5400
W F S L E L T K Y R N L I P A D K A P S Q F A E
TTAACGGAAGATTGTATGTAACAAGACGATCTGCGTAACGAAAGAAGATCACTCCGGAATCAGACAAAGTT 5472
F N G R L Y V T R T I C V T K E D H S G L R Q S
TACAACTGTGAAAGGTTGTACGGACGGAAGTTATACAAATCGAAGACCCCACTTTGGAAATGTGATCCGA 5544
L Q T V K G C T D G S Y T N R R P Q L W K C D P
CTCTAACCCGGGATACAAACACCTGTGAAGCAGAAGATTGGTCTTTAGTAGGAGATAATGGAACCGGTTTA 5616
T L T G D T T T C E A E D W S L V G D N G T G F
CAAACCTTGGAGACAATTCCAATCACAGTATGACGATGATGGTTGCAAGTGGATCTTATCTCTACATAGGTT 5688
T N F G D N S N H S M T M M V A S G S Y L Y I G
TTGATAACGAAACGGAATTCAAATCTGGAGAACAAATCTTGAAATCCGGGAAGTTCATCACACAACCTGGG 5760
F D N E N G I Q I W R T N L E N P G S S S H N W
AGCCTATAGGAATAGGTGGATTAAAGAGACGTTACCAATCGTCAAATTTATTTCGGCTATATCCGGAATGAATT 5832
E P I G I G G L R D V T N R Q I Y S A I S G M N
TTGGTGIAAAATTCGTATATATAAGCGTAGGAAACAAAATAAACCGGTCAAATTTTACAGACAACAGAAATC 5904
F G V N F V Y I S V G N K N K P V K I Y R Q Q N
AATAATATGCAAAATTCATTAAGAATCATCGTGACGATAATGGCTTGTATGTTTACCGGATTAATCTCCTGT 5976
Q -
AAAATAAACGAAAATTCAGAAAGGCTTATATTCGATCA 6014

Fig. 12C

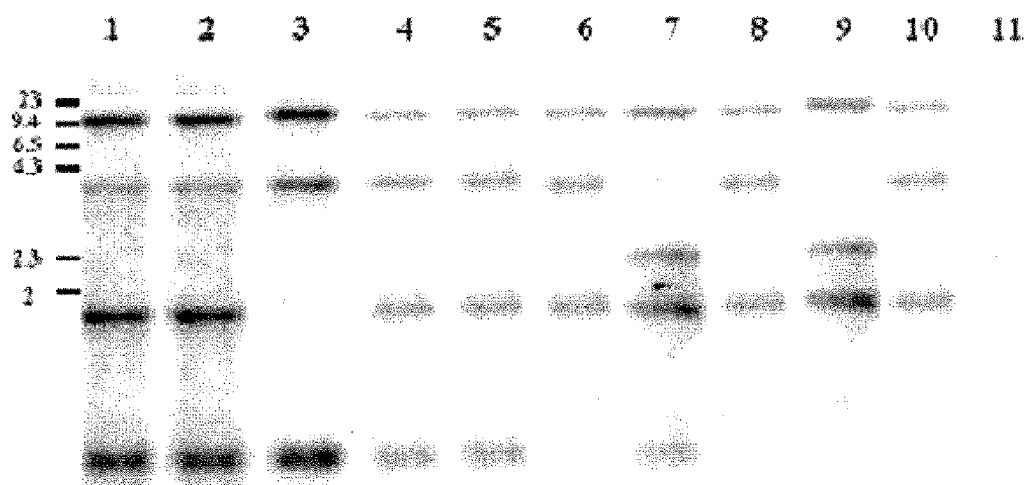
A

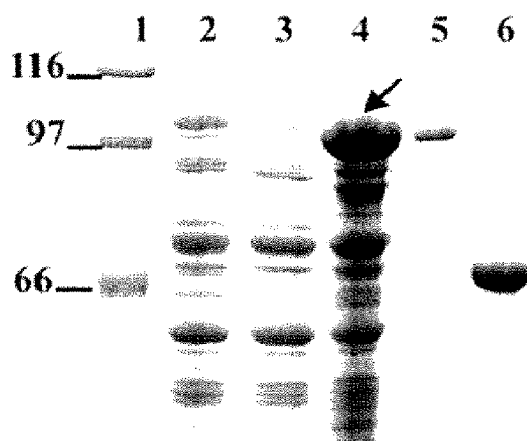
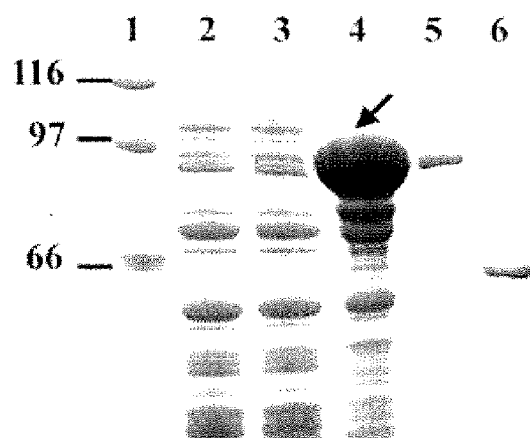
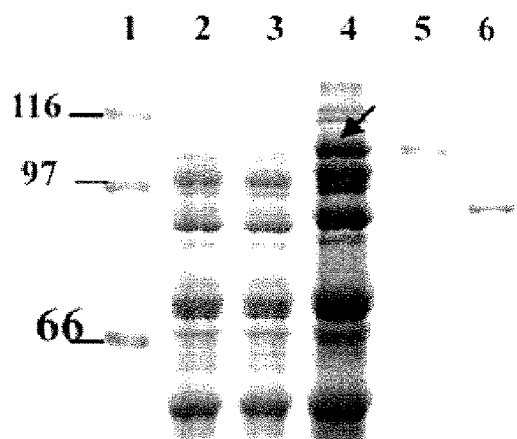
LigB1	ti--f--elsyqds--n---tsttlev--a--dngtHOn--dstsi--pdsq--vvt--ggn	55
LigB2	tn--g--Tslesq--lp---ktnrQ--s--l--g--hQ--s--ndpli--s--pdlvqv	55
LigB3	v--sq--g--Tsnnpn--pl---kkQkLi--v--y--s--Nr--s--s---l--n--st--n	51
LigB4	a--v--s--s--stnstv---l--gen--K--n--t--n--N--s--ndq---p--d--t--d--ls-	51
LigB5	a--v--s--s--vlp--p---l--Qk--t--i--t--n--k--k--d--q---n--s--aivsvs	52
LigB6	v--t--g--n--vnp--l---n--Qk--s--t--v--n--Nk--s--sa---p--f--ds--t	51
LigB7	k--ve--g--T--aaa--k---s--er--K--n--t--n--N--s--ndq---p--d--t--d--ls-	51
LigB8	q--i--t--a--T--n--p--v---q--ir--Q--K--t--T--y--t--n--v--Q--vtala---s--p--r--k--m	51
LigB9	l--t--e--T--t--i--n--l--thglt--g---k--k--t--t--k--t--Qn--l--q--l---p--l--dp--k--ie	51
LigB10	k--k--t--t--s--s--s---g--Q--Q--K--i--T--l--g--g--e--Q--e--l--n--l---p--y--s--k--s--v--p	51
LigB11	t--d--k--k--n--v--n--n--l---g--Q--O--y--t--l--e--v--y--s--t--i--Q--i--s--d--s---s--s--s--s--s	51
LigB12	t--s--s--s--s--i--n--t--n--t--t--v--s--g---f--v--T--y--g--t--k--a--l--t--s---s--s--g--g--k	51
Igl1	av--t--v--t--s--t--v--a--l--l---a--l--Q--l--t--g--T--p--a--s--l--g--k---s--s--t--t--v--at	47
Igl2	vv--t--v--t--t--t--t--v---a--l--Q--l--t--g--T--p--a--s--l--g--k---s--s--t--t--v--at	48
LigB1	r--v--r---s--l--s--s--s--i--i--k---e--y--n--g--l--y--s--e--q--k--i--	82
LigB2	d--d--s---s--l--s--g--i--n--l---t--a--h--r--s--f--q--s--k--q--G--a--e--m--	86
LigB3	g--n---s--l--e--s--d--t--s--i--v--T--s--s--s--e--n--I--G--S--v--k--l--i--	83
LigB4	l--s--a--s--d--s--h--s--l--n--q--n--v--k--t--s--i--g--I--G--S--t--d--f--	87
LigB5	n--l--d--d--n--k---l--g--k--a--h--a--v---d--t--T--t--T--l--k--v--s--G--k--t--w--l--	86
LigB6	s--a--q--k--n--q--n--y--c--a--t---a--t--d--k--T--f--k--v--s--p--v--t--l--	86
LigB7	s--t--t--s--g--s--K--i--t--n--l--t--p---s--s--e--s--s--a--l--s--I--k--s--S--k--v--i--l--k--v	88
LigB8	v--n--v--t--g--s--v--t--t--v--a--g--n--t--n--i--k--a--T--e--o--i--s--s--s--v--l--n--v---s--	84
LigB9	e--t--t--s--g--k--k--i--l---s--k--l--s--s--n--k--k--w--y--k--f--I--q--s--S--p--i--p--i--	86
LigB10	n--a--a--n--e--K--i--l---s--l--s--i--s--s--d--v--l--y--n--s--I--s--s--n--k--i--n--f--	86
LigB11	s--t--e--t--e--k--k--i--l--q--i--n--s--k--t--T--y--n--s--i--s--e--n--i--d--i--	87
LigB12	v--s--a--s--e--t--K--i--v---g--i--a--s--n--p--T--e--i--T--y--s--v--s--G--n--t--i--l--	87
Igl1	v--s--s--t---s--v---l--a--k--t--a--t--t--T--e--d--g--n--s--S--a--t--v--	80
Igl2	v--v--a--s---s--t--c--t--v--a--a--s--t--a--t--T--e--d--g--s--s--a--t--g--v--	81

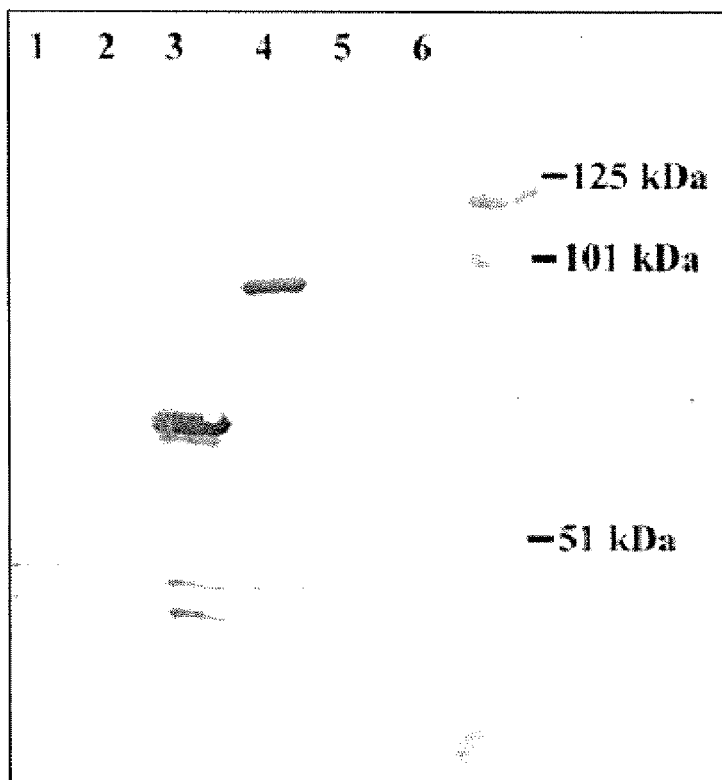
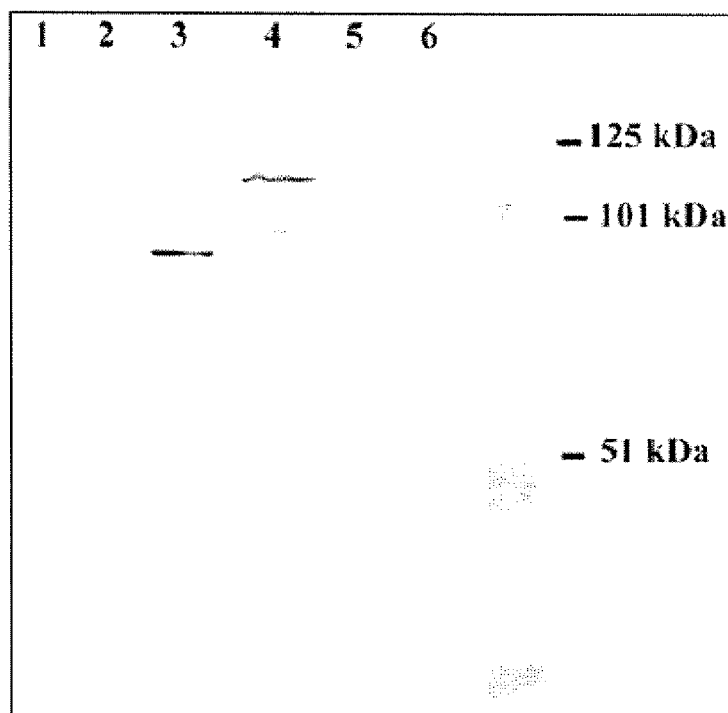
B

LigAvari	l--t--v--s--n--a--k--r--l--g--s--l--k--g--t--v--k--v--t--a--s--m--p--e--d---d--f--t--e--p--t--t--e--s--t--r--a--i--i--m	59
LigBvari	a--e--i--t--s--g--s--k--i--t--n--t--p--s--s--e--i--s--a--a--l--s--k--s--k--i--l--k--p--g--i--l--a--s--t--i--n--p--v--a--l--	60
LigAvari	t--k--t--t--t--t--i--f--t--t--k--k--n--i--e--q--v--t--k--k--s--k--a--l--l--l--a--p--g--e--e--g--g--k--i--a--v--g--k--h--y--y--c--n--l--r--k	118
LigBvari	i--r--g--k--t--t--y--t--t--s--v--g--d--v--a--l--a--s--s--n--p--r--k--v--n--v--t--g--s--v--t--v--t--g--n--t--n--i--k--a--t--i--d--i--s--i--s	119
LigAvari	t--f--r--e--n--r--y--r--y--s--r--n--s--y--f--n--s--n--q--s--c--k--n--i--v---l--g--l--t--e--k--f--s--a--t--g--i--y--s--d--n--s--s--k--d--i--s--a--v--t--w--h--s--n	177
LigBvari	g--s--v--l--n--v--t--p--a--l--l--t--s--i--e--t--p--t--i--n--s--i--t--h--g--t--g--k--f--a--t--g--i--f--s--d--k--s--t--q--n--l--t--q--l--v--w--i--s--s--d--p--k--i	179
LigAvari	n--s--v--a--l--s--i--n--t--k--y--q--g--g--a--h--t--g--t--g--t--v--d--i--a--t--l--g--n--v--s--s--q--v--r---s--v--t--a--a--e--l--s--e--i--v--l--d--p--t--s--h--k	236
LigBvari	e--i--e--n--s--g--k--k--i--a--t--a--s--k--l--s--s--n--i--k--a--v--y--f--i--q--s--s--p--i--t--v--t--d--k--l--k--s--i--t---s--p--s--s--s--i--a--k--g--l	238
LigAvari	a--k--g--l--t--e--n--f--a--t--g--v--f--t--d--n--s--k--d--i--d--q--v--t--w--k--s--s--k--t--a--y--a--k--i--s--n--a--t--g--s--k--r--v--n--a--i--k--g--t--s--h--i--s--a	296
LigBvari	t--q--q--f--a--i--g--t--f--i--d--g--s--e--q--e--i--n--l--v--w--y--s--s--k--s--d--v--a--p--i--n--n--a--n--e--k--l--a--t--a--l--s--i--g--s--d--i--y--a--i--n--s	298
LigAvari	t--l--g--s--i--s--a--a--t--f--q--v--t--p--a--k--v--v--s--i--e--i--p--n--n--i--s--f--a--k--g--n--s--y--q--f--a--t--g--i--y--t--d--h--s--e--a--d--i--t--e--g--	356
LigBvari	i--s--s--n--k--i--n--f--v--s--a--a--t--l--d--s--i--k--i--n--p--v--n--n--n--i--a--k--g--l--t--q--q--y--a--l--g--v--s--d--s--t--i--q--d--i--s--d--s---s--s--	354
LigAvari	n--n--p--k--a--s--v--e--t--f--g--s--a--l--v--n--t--t--n--s--t--n--k--k--l--s--d--t--v--s--g--a--s--v--l--n--v--t--p--a--l--l--r--y--i--m--i--t--p--s--y	415
LigBvari	n--s--s--s--s--i--s--s--t--e--t--e--k--k--a--t--a--l--g--n--s--k--t--T--y--n--s--i--s--e--n--i--d--i--t--v--s--a--t--l--s--i--s--i--s--p--i--n--t	413
LigAvari	a--g--i--e--k--y--t--t--s--i--l--l--g--s--t--e--d--f--f--f--p--s--v--v--i--e--n--t--p--g--k--a--f--a--s--e--l--e	473
LigBvari	n--i--n--t--t--v--s---f--f--v--v--s--g--g--a--a--n--s--s--l--s--l--g--g--a--k--v--s--n--a--s--e--t--v--t--g--i--a--s--n	470
LigAvari	l--d--t--v--f--d--h--h--t--q--s--s--y--t--p--v--t--e--s--g--i--v--n--i--s--l--s--s--i--s--k--t--k--g--s--t--h--q--f--a--t--g--k--f--e--n--g--a--e--i--d--l--t	533
LigBvari	l--t--i--a--t--g--s--v--s--g--n--t--i--l---n--k--t--d--t--i--a--p--v--q--s--v--v--s--l--s--p--t--t--i--q--v--v--s--e--i--n--n--k--e--a--l--d--l--s--n--y	528
LigAvari	e--l--v--t--w--s---p--t--v--v--s--i--s--v--d--d--e--r--g--l--a--l--s--v--g--s--k--i--s--v--d--y--n--s--i--s--s--i--d--f--e--v--t--p--e--i--l--a--s--i--k--t	593
LigBvari	k--i--l--n---f--i--g--h--c--s--d--t--d--f--n--s--n--s--q--d--f--s--l--k--i--g--s--k--n--t--f--t--i--l--s--h--s--g--i--l--n--k--s--y--t--l--v--n	586
LigAvari	e--p-----	595
LigBvari	k--q--g--i--h--d--l--s--i--p--n--s--l--s--c--p--n--n--s--d--f--m--g--k--e--q--l--k--l--t--s--a--v--c--n--s--l--n--q--v--i--v--s--f--s--k--p--l--y--s--g--e--v--t--k--s--v--e	646
LigAvari	-----	595
LigBvari	c--s--n--p--s--q--c--e--s--r--y--k--f--a--g--v--s--l--g--s--i--t--s--v--r--i--l--d--g--k--v--c--g--g--a--p--a--d--s--s--k--i--c--l--t--h--s--l--l--q--s--g--q--y--t--i--a	704
LigAvari	-----	595
LigBvari	a--n--l--n--g--d--g--f--d--n--k--s--w--g--a--i--r--d--s--f--d--q--e--n--l--q--p--s--p--k--d--r--i--n--f--i--g--c--g--n--s--p--l--n--f--m--d--g--p--i--v--s--d--p--f--g--d--g--s	766

Figs. 13A-B

*Fig. 14*

*Fig. 15A**Fig. 15B**Fig. 15C*

*Fig. 16A**Fig. 16B*

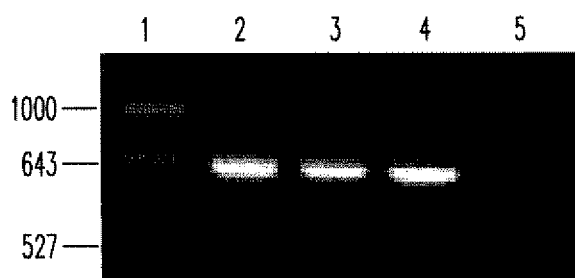


Fig. 17A

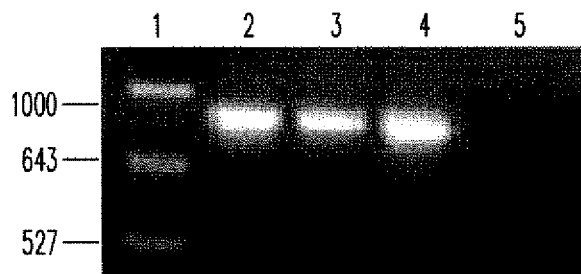
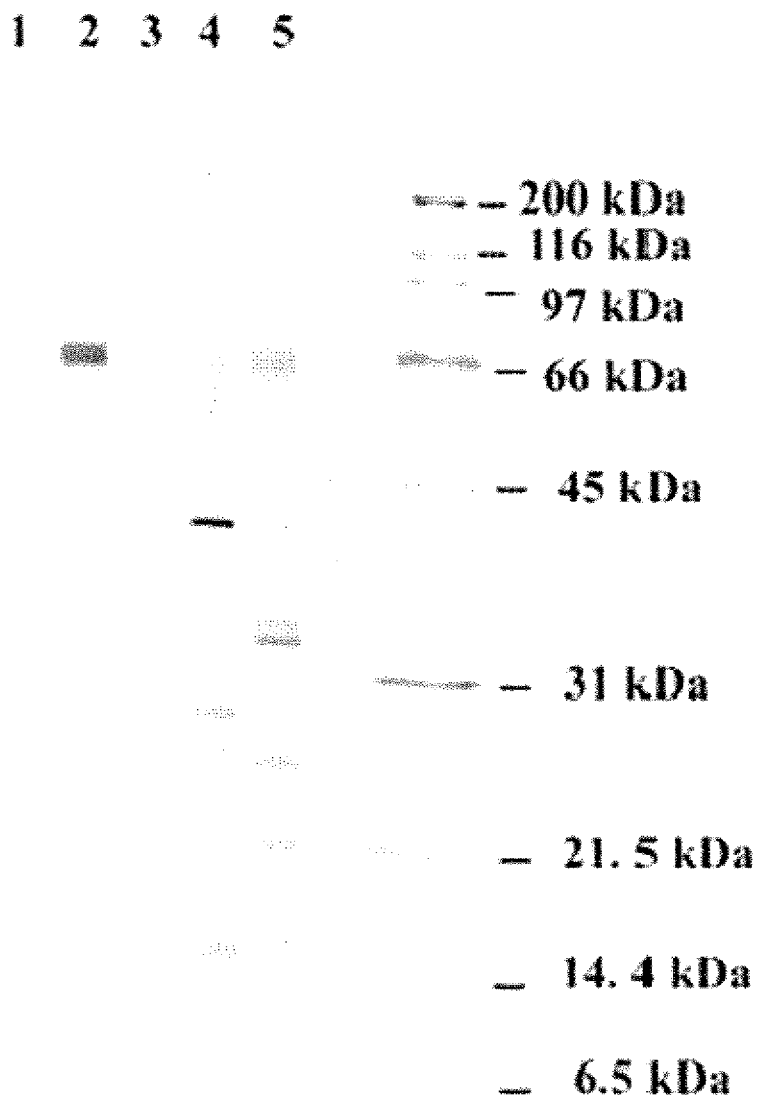
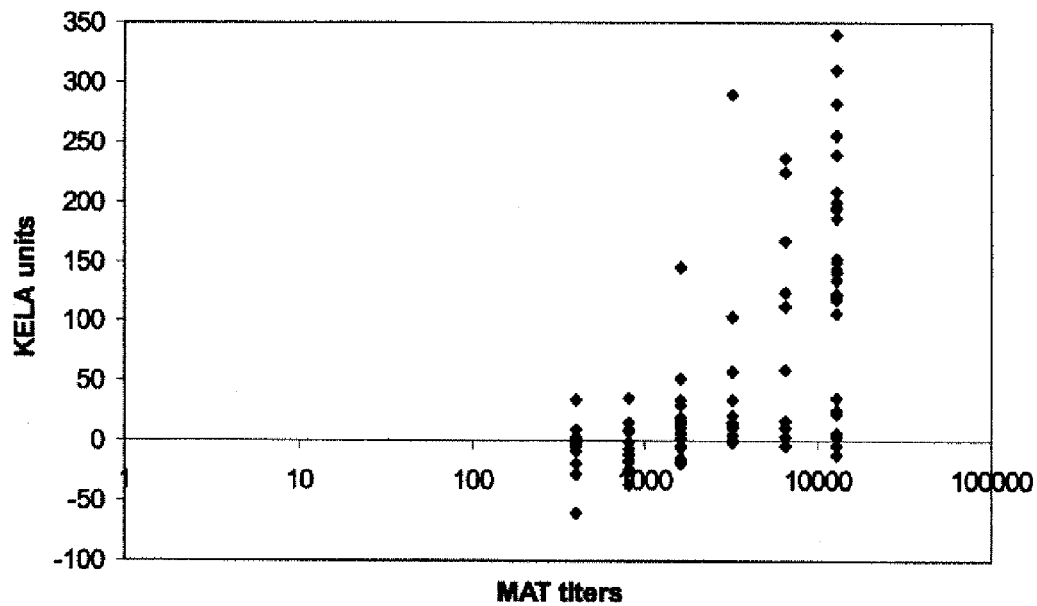
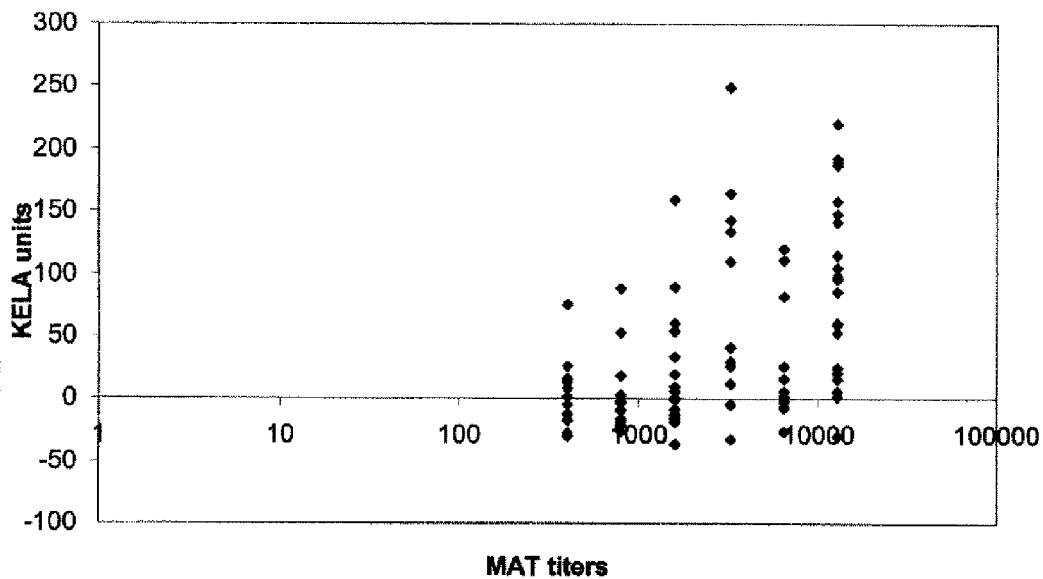


Fig. 17B

*Fig. 18*

*Fig. 19A**Fig. 19B*

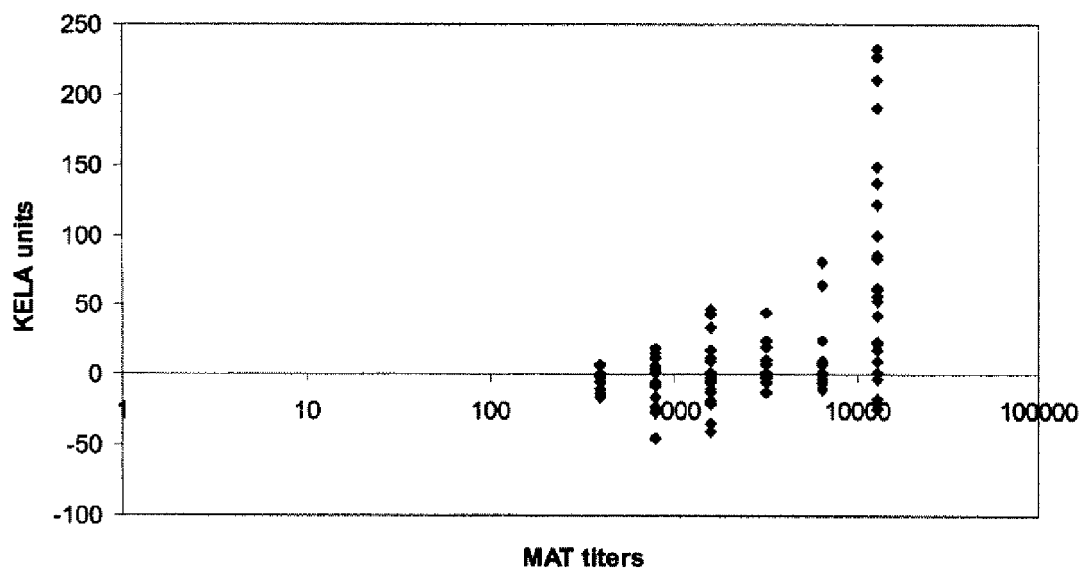


Fig. 19C

IMMUNOGENIC PROTEINS OF *LEPTOSPIRA*

RELATED APPLICATION

This application is a divisional of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/534,218, filed Nov. 6, 2014, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,176,133, which is a divisional of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/459,791, filed Apr. 30, 2012, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,900,825, issued Dec. 2, 2014, which is a divisional of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/259,782, filed Oct. 28, 2008, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,168,207, issued May 1, 2012, which is a divisional of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 11/102,476, filed Apr. 8, 2005, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,655,427, issued Feb. 2, 2010, which is a continuation under 35 U.S.C. 111(a) of International Application No. PCT/US03/32385, filed Oct. 10, 2003 and published in English as WO 2004/032599 A3 on Apr. 22, 2004, which claims priority under 35 U.S.C. §119(e) from U.S. Provisional Application Ser. No. 60/417,721, filed Oct. 10, 2002, which applications and publication are incorporated herein by reference.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Leptospirosis is a worldwide zoonotic disease caused by gram-negative spirochetes belonging to the genus *Leptospira*. Leptospirosis is prevalent in humans, horses, cattle and wild animals. The disease occurs widely in developing countries, such as Brazil and India, and is re-emerging in developed countries. Although the incidence of leptospirosis in humans in the United States is relatively low, disease incidence in domestic animals has increased in recent years.

Manifestations and routes of *Leptospira* infection vary depending on the host. Humans, who contract leptospirosis either directly or indirectly through contact with infected animals or a contaminated environment, often develop kidney and liver failure (Schubert, G. E. et al., *Munch Med Wochenschr*, 113:80-86 (1971); Bain, B. J. et al., *Arch. Intern. Med.*, 131:740-745 (1973); Garcia, M. et al., *Med. Clin. (Barc)*, 73:362-366 (1979); San Segundo, D., *Med. Clin. (Barc)*, 78:28-31 (1982); Winearls, C. G. et al., *Q J Med.*, 53:487-495 (1984); Menzies, D. G. et al., *Scott Med. J.*, 34:410 (1989); Divers, T. J. et al., *J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 201:1391-1392 (1992); Petros, S. et al., *Scand. J. Infect. Dis.*, 32:104-105 (2000); Kager, P. A. et al., *Ned Tijdschr Geneeskde*, 145:184-186 (2001)). *Leptospira* infection in humans can range in severity from an inapparent infection to death from renal or hepatic failure (Feigin, R. D. and D. C. Anderson, *CRC Crit. Rev. Clin. Lab. Sci.*, 5:413-467 (1975)). In addition to hepatic and renal failure, uveitis is sometimes a sequela to *Leptospira* infection (Rathinam, S. R. et al., *Am. J. Ophthalmol.*, 124:71-79 (1997)).

In animals such as horses, cattle, dogs and swine, infection causes abortion, still birth, renal failure, and uveitis (Akkermans, J. P., *Bull. Off. Int. Epizoot.*, 66:849-866 (1966); Ellis, W. A. et al., *Vet. Rec.*, 99:458-459 (1976); Ryan, T. J. et al., *NZ Vet. J.*, 25:352 (1977); Ellis, W. A. et al., *Vet. Rec.*, 103:237-239 (1978); Andreani, E. et al., *Br. Vet. J.*, 139:165-170 (1983); Ellis, W. A. et al., *Vet. Rec.*, 112:291-293 (1983); Elder, J. K. et al., *Aust. Vet. J.*, 62:258-262 (1985); Ellis, W. A. et al., *Vet. Rec.*, 118:294-295 (1986); Rocha, T., *Vet. Rec.*, 126:602 (1990); Bolin, C. A. et al., *J. Vet. Diagn. Invest.*, 3:152-154 (1991); Donahue, J. M. et al., *J. Vet. Diagn. Invest.*, 3:148-151 (1991); Christianson, W. T., *Vet. Clin. North Am. Food Anim. Pract.*, 8:623-639 (1992); Donahue, J. M. et al., *J. Vet. Diagn. Invest.*, 4:279-284 (1992); Bernard, W. V. et al., *J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 202:1285-1286 (1993); Broil, S. et al., *Zentralbl Veterinarmed [B]*, 40:641-653 (1993); Donahue, J.

M. et al., *J. Vet. Diagn. Invest.*, 7:87-91 (1995); Donahue, J. M. and Williams, N. M., *Vet. Clin. North Am. Equine Pract.*, 16:443-456 (2000)) and can result in multi-organ failure. In horses, the most common manifestations of infection are abortion and uveitis (Poonacha, K. B. et al., *Vet. Pathol.*, 30:362-369 (1993)). The association of leptospires with equine recurrent uveitis (ERU) (Halliwell, R. E. et al., *Curr. Eye Res.*, 4:1033-1040 (1985)) has been well documented and the organism has been detected in ocular fluids by culture and PCR (Roberts, S. J., *J. Amer. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 175:803-808 (1958)). In addition, Parma et al. demonstrated reactivity of several bands in extracts of equine cornea and lens with anti-leptospiral sera by western blotting (Parma, A. E. et al., *Vet. Immunol. Immunopathol.*, 14:181-185 (1987); Parma, A. E. et al., *Vet. Immunol. Immunopathol.*, 10:215-224 (1985)). Although there is a strong association between leptospiral infection and uveitis, the immunopathogenesis of *Leptospira*-associated uveitis remains obscure.

Currently available leptospiral vaccines have low efficacy, are serovar specific and generally produce only short-term immunity in domestic livestock. In fact, these vaccines do not provide cross protection against the 250 known serovars of pathogenic *Leptospira*. Efforts to identify immunogenic components of value in vaccines have resulted in characterization of 31, 32, 36 and 41 kDa outer membrane proteins (Haake, D. A. et al., *J. Bacteriol.*, 175:4225-4234 (1993); Haake, D. A. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 68:2276-2285 (2000); Haake, D. A. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 66:1579-1587 (1998); Haake, D. A. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 67:6572-6582 (1999); Shang, E. S. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 65:3174-3181 (1995); Shang, E. S. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 64:2322-2330 (1996)). Two of these proteins (31 and 41 kDa) function synergistically in immunoprotection of hamsters suggesting that an effective protein based vaccine would contain several components (Haake, D. A. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 68:2276-2285 (2000)). The search for protective immunogens is complicated by the possibility that important components may be produced only during infection. Supporting this possibility are recent studies that indicate that some immunogenic proteins of *L. interrogans* serovar pomona are upregulated at 37° C. (Nally, J. E. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 69:400-404 (2001)).

Thus, there is an ongoing need for novel immunogenic proteins of *Leptospira* to aid in the development of effective vaccines and antibodies, as well as improved diagnostic methods and kits.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention provides an isolated and purified polynucleotide comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding ligA from *Leptospira interrogans*. Also provided by the present invention is the polynucleotide comprising SEQ ID NO: 1.

The invention further provides an isolated and purified polynucleotide comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding ligB from *Leptospira interrogans*. Also provided by the present invention is the polynucleotide comprising SEQ ID NO: 3 and SEQ ID NO: 45.

An isolated and purified polypeptide comprising a LigA polypeptide from *Leptospira interrogans* is provided by the present invention. The polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO: 2 is also provided by the present invention.

The present invention provides an isolated and purified polypeptide comprising a LigB polypeptide from *Leptospira interrogans*. Further, the invention provides the polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO: 4 and SEQ ID NO: 46.

3

The present invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a purified polypeptide from *Leptospira*, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, wherein the composition is capable of eliciting an immune response against *Leptospira interrogans*. The polypeptide in the pharmaceutical composition of the present invention may comprise the polypeptides LigA or LigB. The pharmaceutical composition of the present invention may also optionally comprise an effective amount of an immunological adjuvant.

The present invention provides a vaccine comprising an immunogenic amount of a purified polypeptide from *Leptospira*, wherein the polypeptide is present in an amount that is effective to immunize a susceptible mammal against *Leptospira* infection in combination with a physiologically acceptable, non-toxic vehicle.

The polypeptide in the vaccine of the present invention may be LigA or LigB. The vaccine may also comprise an effective amount of an immunological adjuvant, and may be administered orally, mucosally, or by subcutaneous or intramuscular injection.

Further provided by the present invention is a method of eliciting an immune response in a subject against *Leptospira interrogans*, comprising administering to a subject the pharmaceutical composition described hereinabove. Another method provided by the present invention is a method of preventing *Leptospira interrogans* infections comprising administering to a subject the pharmaceutical composition described hereinabove.

The present invention additionally provides a method of protecting a susceptible mammal against *Leptospira* infection or colonization comprising administering to the mammal an effective amount of a vaccine comprising an immunogenic amount of *Leptospira* protein LigA or LigB wherein the amount of LigA or LigB is effective to immunize the susceptible mammal against *Leptospira* in combination with a physiologically-acceptable, non-toxic vehicle.

The present invention provides a composition comprising an amount of an immunologically active protein comprising SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO: 4, at least 9 amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 2, or at least 9 amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 4, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, which amount is effective to stimulate the formation of antibodies against *Leptospira interrogans* in a mammal, e.g., a human. Further provided by the present invention is a composition comprising an amount of an immunologically active protein comprising SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 46, at least 9 amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 2, at least 9 amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 4, or at least 9 amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 46, which amount is effective to immunize a susceptible mammal against infection caused by *Leptospira*. The invention also provides that a composition as described in this paragraph is effective as a vaccine. The invention additionally provides that a composition as described in this paragraph further comprises an effective amount of an immune stimulating agent.

The present invention provides a method of stimulating the formation of antibodies against *Leptospira*, comprising administering to a mammal a composition comprising an effective amount of an immunologically active protein having SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 46, at least 9 amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 2, at least 9 amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 4, or at least 9 amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 46. The composition as described in this paragraph may further comprise an effective amount of an immune stimulating agent. The present invention also provides that the composition as described in this paragraph is effective as a vaccine.

4

Further provided by the present invention is an assay kit for detecting antibodies against *Leptospira* strains which contains at least one immunologically active purified protein derived from *Leptospira interrogans* wherein such protein is characterized in that it elicits an immunological response from a mammal, has been prepared by expression in a bacterium other than *Leptospira interrogans*, is free of other *Leptospira interrogans* proteins; and is a protein having SEQ ID NO: 2, SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 46, at least 9 amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 2, at least 9 amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 4, or at least 9 amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 46, which protein reacts with the antibodies present in a test fluid, and wherein said kit has at least one indicator component which detects complexes of immunologically active protein and antibody. The indicator component of the assay kit of the present invention is an antibody which is directed against the antibody to be detected and which has a label. The assay kit of the present invention contains a label, which comprises a radioactive isotope, or an enzyme, such as peroxidase, which is able to catalyze a color or light reaction.

The present invention further provides that the immunologically active protein in the assay kit is biotinylated, and the indicator component is avidin or streptavidin having an enzyme covalently bonded thereto. The present invention provides an ELISA assay kit. The present invention provides an assay kit as described hereinabove, wherein the at least one immunologically active protein is coupled to microtiter plates, and the indicator component comprises anti-human immunoglobulin to which an enzyme catalyzing a color reaction is coupled. The present invention also provides an assay kit as described hereinabove, wherein the indicator component comprises IgG antibodies, IgM antibodies or a mixture thereof.

Provided by the present invention is a method for the detection of *Leptospira* infection, comprising the steps of contacting LigA protein from *Leptospira interrogans* with a biological sample from a mammal suspected of having *Leptospira* infection, wherein the LigA protein is characterized in that it is a protein having SEQ ID NO: 2, or at least 9 amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 2, and detecting the presence or absence of a complex formed between LigA and antibodies in the biological sample.

Further provided by the present invention is a method for the detection of *Leptospira* infection, comprising the steps of contacting LigB protein from *Leptospira interrogans* with a biological sample from a mammal suspected of having *Leptospira* infection, wherein the LigB protein is characterized in that it is a protein having SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 46, at least 9 amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 4, or at least 9 amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 46, and detecting the presence or absence of a complex formed between LigB and antibodies in the biological sample.

Additionally provided by the present invention is an antibody specific for the purified LigA polypeptide and the purified LigB polypeptide, as described hereinabove. The present invention further provides for monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies, and the methods of making monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIGS. 1A-1D. Nucleotide sequence of ligA (SEQ ID NO: 1) and its deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 2). Bold regions are the three possible translation start codons. Underlined nucleotides indicate primer annealing sites for FIGS. 3 and 7A-B, respectively. Arrows show the potential transcription termination sequence.

5

FIG. 2. Alignment of the predicted amino acid sequences for the twelve tandem repeats (SEQ ID NOs: 5-16) and the immunoglobulin-like domain of *E. coli* intimin binding (receptor) protein (Igl1, CD: pfam02368 (SEQ ID NO: 17); Igl2, CD: smart00635 (SEQ ID NO: 18)). Twelve repeat sequences of a 90 amino acid sequence are from 136-218, 224-310, 311-400, 401-489, 490-580, 581-670, 671-760, 761-851, 852-942, 943-1033, 1034-1125 and 1126-1216, respectively.

FIG. 3. Expression of LigA in *E. coli*. Whole cell lysates of *E. coli* were subjected to SDS-PAGE, transferred to nitrocellulose and blotted with a 1:100 dilution of rabbit antiserum to the 90 kDa truncated LigA. Lanes 1 & 2. *E. coli* with vector, pET22b only. Lanes 3 & 4. *E. coli* harboring pET22b plus ligA construct. Lanes 2 & 4. *E. coli* was induced with 0.4 mM IPTG. Lane 5. Pre-stained molecular size markers (Bio-Rad, CA).

FIG. 4. LipL32 and LipL36 but not LigA expression are temperature regulated. Lane 1. Whole cell lysate of leptospires grown at 30° C. Lanes 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 represent 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 day old cultures, respectively, of leptospires grown at 37° C. Each lane was loaded with ~5.0 µg of proteins.

FIGS. 5A-5E. LigA expression in hamsters infected with *L. interrogans* serovar pomona. Sections of kidney were treated with rabbit antiserum specific for a 90 kDa truncated LigA (FIG. 5A) *L. interrogans* serovar pomona (FIG. 5B), LipL32 (FIG. 5C), LipL36 (FIG. 5D) and with pre-immune serum (FIG. 5E). Kidney sections from non-infected hamsters were unreactive. Bar=67 µm.

FIG. 6. Recombinant LigA protein purified using metal affinity chromatography and subjected to SDS-PAGE separation was probed with normal horse sera (first 4 lanes), equine lyme disease positive sera (lanes 5-9), human granulocytic ehrlichiosis positive sera (lanes 10-11), aborted mare sera (lanes 12-19), and rabbit serum specific for a 90 kDa truncated LigA (lane 20). Each lane was loaded with ~0.5 µg of protein.

FIGS. 7A-7B. Agarose gel showing PCR products and restriction analysis of ligA from different pathogenic serovars of *Leptospira* (FIG. 7A) PCR products of ligA (FIG. 7B) HindIII digested PCR product of ligA. Lane 1. *L. interrogans* serovar pomona type kennewicki, 2. *L. interrogans* serovar pomona, 3. *L. interrogans* serovar hardjo, 4. *L. interrogans* serovar icterohemorrhagiae, 5. *L. kirchneri* serovar grippotyphosa, 6. *L. interrogans* serovar wolffii.

FIGS. 8A-8D. Nucleotide sequences of the ligB (SEQ ID NO:3) and its deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:4). Bold represents three possible start codons and Italics indicate the potential ribosome-binding site. The predicted signal sequence of LigB is underlined. Serine rich region and a possible tyrosine kinase phosphorylation are earmarked in dotted lines and double underlined. Waveline indicates the homology region with IBD of Tir-intimin complex. The Genbank accession number for the nucleotide sequence of ligB is AF368236.

FIG. 9. Comparison of the structural domains of LigB with LigA from *L. interrogans* serovar pomona invasins from *Yersinia* and intimin from *E. coli*. Dark and dotted boxes represent the Ig-like domain and C type lectin like domain. LysM represents lysing motif in *E. coli*. ORFU shows the open reading frame present in Tir and Intimin of *E. coli*.

FIG. 10. Alignment of twelve repeats of 90 amino acid sequence of LigB (SEQ ID NOs:19-30) and its homology with the bacterial Ig-like domain from Pfam (Igl1 (SEQ ID NO:31) and Igl2 (SEQ ID NO:32)). Gaps have been introduced to optimize alignment among the polypeptides.

6

FIGS. 11A-11B. Alignment of C-terminal variation regions of LigA (SEQ ID NO: 33) and LigB (SEQ ID NO: 34).

FIGS. 12A-12C. Nucleotide sequence of ligB (SEQ ID NO: 45) and its deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO: 46).

FIGS. 13A-13B. Alignment of twelve repeats of 90 amino acid sequence of LigB indicate homology with the bacterial Ig-like domain from Pfam (Igl1 and Igl2) (FIG. 13A). Gaps have been introduced to optimize alignment among the polypeptides. Alignment of variable regions of LigA and LigB (FIG. 13B).

FIG. 14. The presence of lig genes in different serovars of *Leptospira* was determined by Southern blot. The non-radioactively labeled conserved region of LigA and LigB were used to probe EcoRI digested genomic DNA from *Leptospira interrogans* serovars Pomona (Lane 1), Hardjo (Lane 2), Copenhageni (Lane 3), Grippotyphosa (Lane 4), Canicola (Lane 5), Wolffi (Lane 6), Autumnalis (Lane 7), Bataviae (Lane 8), Australis (Lane 9), and Pyrogenes (Lane 10). Non-pathogenic *L. biflexa* serovar Patoc does not contain the lig genes (Lane 11).

FIGS. 15A-15C. Expression and purification of GST fusion proteins of LigA and LigB. LigA and LigB were truncated into conserved and variable regions cloned into plasmid pGEX4T-2 and expressed as GST fusion proteins. The fusion proteins were purified by affinity chromatography and subjected to SDS-PAGE. Expression and purification of the conserved regions of LigA and LigB (FIG. 15A); expression of Variable region of LigA (FIG. 15B); expression of Variable region of LigB (FIG. 15C). Lane 1. Molecular Marker (Bio-Rad, CA); lane 2. *E. coli* with vector, pGEX4T-2 only (control); lane 3, un-induced *E. coli* with recombinant construct; lane 4, IPTG induced *E. coli* with recombinant construct; lane 5, Affinity chromatography purified GST fusion proteins; lane 6, Thrombin digested GST fusion protein.

FIGS. 16A-16B. Immunoblot showing lack of expression of LigA and LigB in leptospires. Whole cell lysates of low passage and high passage cultures of leptospires, purified recombinant GST fusion proteins and thrombin digested GST fusion protein were then subjected to SDS-PAGE and transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane. Membranes were then blotted with a 1:800 dilution of a rabbit antiserum to the variable region of LigA and LigB. FIG. 16A and FIG. 16B represent the expression of LigA and LigB respectively. Lane 1, *E. coli* with vector; lanes 2 and 4, uninduced and IPTG induced *E. coli* harboring recombinant construct; lane 3, Thrombin digested, purified GST fusion protein; lanes 5 and 6, Low passage and high passage leptospires; lane 7, pre-stained molecular marker (Bio-Rad, CA).

FIGS. 17A-17B. Expression of LigA and LigB of leptospires at the transcript level. RNA from low and high passage cultures were subjected to one step RT-PCR with ligA and ligB specific primers. FIGS. 17A and 17B represent RT-PCR with a ligA and a ligB specific primer, respectively; Lane 1, Marker (pBH20 digested with HinfI); lanes 2 and 3, RNA from Low and high passage cultures; lane 4, genomic DNA from the leptospires (positive control); lane 5, control (RNA without RT in the reaction).

FIG. 18. Reactivity of vaccinated sera to whole cell proteins of leptospires. Whole cell proteins of leptospires were subjected to SDS-PAGE, transferred to nitrocellulose membrane and probed with a 1:10 dilution of pre- and post-vaccinated sera. Lane 1. Pre-vaccinated sera; lane 2. Grippopomona Vaccinated sera; lanes 4 and 5. Naturally infected sera from dogs.

FIGS. 19A-19C. KELA with recombinant antigens of LigA and LigB to MAT positive canine sera. FIGS. 19A, 19B, and 19C represent the reactivity of KELA using recombinant proteins from conserved regions of LigA and LigB (Con), variable region of LigA (VarA) and variable region of LigB (VarB) to MAT positive canine sera respectively. ♦Represents the reactivity of each sample. Descriptive statistics was used to determine the cut off value for KELA units and the maximum reactivity of sera from healthy dogs was considered as the cut off value (KELA cut off value for Con, VarA and VarB was 7, 42 and 42 respectively).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

I. *Leptospira*

Leptospira organisms are very thin, tightly coiled, obligate aerobic spirochetes characterized by a unique flexuous type of motility. *Leptospira* is a gram-negative spirochete with internal flagella. The genus is divided into two species: the pathogenic leptospires *L. interrogans* and the free-living leptospire *L. biflexa*. Serotypes of *L. interrogans* are the agents of leptospirosis, a zoonotic disease.

Leptospira enters the host through mucosa and broken skin, resulting in bacteremia. The spirochetes multiply in organs, most commonly the central nervous system, kidneys, and liver. They are cleared by the immune response from the blood and most tissues but persist and multiply for some time in the kidney tubules. Infective bacteria are shed in the urine. The mechanism of tissue damage is not known.

The primary hosts for this disease are wild and domestic animals, and the disease is a major cause of economic loss in the meat and dairy industry. Humans are accidental hosts in whom this disseminated disease varies in severity from subclinical to fatal. Humans acquire the infection by contact with the urine of infected animals. Human-to-human transmission is very rare. The first human case of leptospirosis was described in 1886 as a severe icteric illness and was referred to as Weil's disease; however, most human cases of leptospirosis are nonicteric and are not life-threatening. Recovery usually follows the appearance of a specific antibody.

Clinical diagnosis is usually confirmed by serology. Isolation of spirochetes is possible, but it is time-consuming and requires special media. Serum antibodies are responsible for host resistance.

Clinical manifestations of leptospirosis are associated with a general febrile disease and are not sufficiently characteristic for diagnosis. As a result, leptospirosis often is initially misdiagnosed as meningitis or hepatitis. Typically, the disease is biphasic, which an acute leptospiremic phase followed by the immune leptospiruric phase. The three organ systems most frequently involved are the central nervous system, kidneys, and liver. After an average incubation period of 7 to 14 days, the leptospiremic acute phase is evidenced by abrupt onset of fever, severe headache, muscle pain, and nausea; these symptoms persist for approximately 7 days. Jaundice occurs during this phase in more severe infections. With the appearance of antileptospiral antibodies, the acute phase of the disease subsides and leptospires can no longer be isolated from the blood. The immune leptospiruric phase occurs after an asymptomatic period of several days. It is manifested by a fever of shorter duration and central nervous system involvement (meningitis). Leptospires appear in the urine during this phase and are shed for various periods depending on the host.

Leptospira has the general structural characteristics that distinguish spirochetes from other bacteria. The cell is encased in a three- to five-layer outer membrane or envelope.

Beneath this outer membrane are the flexible, helical peptidoglycan layer and the cytoplasmic membrane; these encompass the cytoplasmic contents of the cell. The structures surrounded by the outer membrane are collectively called the protoplasmic cylinder. An unusual feature of the spirochetes is the location of the flagella, which lie between the outer membrane and the peptidoglycan layer. They are referred to as periplasmic flagella. The periplasmic flagella are attached to the protoplasmic cylinder subterminally at each end and extend toward the center of the cell. The number of periplasmic flagella per cell varies among the spirochetes. The motility of bacteria with external flagella is impeded in viscous environments, but that of spirochetes is enhanced. The slender (0.1 μm by 8 to 20 μm) leptospires are tightly coiled, flexible cells. In liquid media, one or both ends are usually hooked. Leptospires are too slender to be visualized with the bright-field microscope, but are clearly seen by dark-field or phase microscopy. They do not stain well with aniline dyes.

The leptospires have two periplasmic flagella, one originating at each end of the cell. The free ends of the periplasmic flagella extend toward the center of the cell, but do not overlap as they do in other spirochetes. The basal bodies of *Leptospira* periplasmic flagella resemble those of Gram-negative bacteria, whereas those of other spirochetes are similar to the basal bodies of Gram-positive bacteria. *Leptospira* differs from other spirochetes in that they are lacking lycolipids and having diaminopimelic acid rather than ornithine in its peptidoglycan.

The leptospires are the most readily cultivated of the pathogenic spirochetes. They have relatively simple nutritional requirements; long-chain fatty acids and vitamins B1 and B12 are the only organic compounds known to be necessary for growth. When cultivated in media of pH 7.4 at 30° C., their average generation time is about 12 hours. Aeration is required for maximal growth. They can be cultivated in plates containing soft (1 percent) agar medium, in which they form primarily subsurface colonies.

The two species, *L. interrogans* and *L. biflexa*, are further divided into serotypes based on their antigenic composition. More than 200 serotypes have been identified in *L. interrogans*. The most prevalent serotypes in the United States are canicola, grippotyphosa, hardjo, icterohaemorrhagiae, and pomona. Genetic studies have demonstrated that serologically diverse serotypes may be present in the same genetic group. At least seven species of pathogenic leptospires have been identified by nucleotide analysis.

The mucosa and broken skin are the most likely sites of entry for the pathogenic leptospires. A generalized infection ensues, but no lesion develops at the site of entry. Bacteremia occurs during the acute, leptospiremic phase of the disease. The host responds by producing antibodies that, in combination with complement, are leptospiricidal. The leptospires are rapidly eliminated from all host tissues except the brain, eyes, and kidneys. Leptospires surviving in the brain and eyes multiply slowly if at all; however, in the kidneys they multiply in the convoluted tubules and are shed in the urine (the leptospiruric phase). The leptospires may persist in the host for weeks to months; in rodents they may be shed in the urine for the lifetime of the animal. Leptospiruric urine is the vehicle of transmission of this disease.

The mechanism by which leptospires cause disease remains unresolved, as neither endotoxins nor exotoxins have been associated with them. The marked contrast between the extent of functional impairment in leptospirosis and the scarcity of histologic lesions suggests that most damage occurs at the subcellular level. Damage to the endothelial lining of the capillaries and subsequent interference with blood flow

appear responsible for the lesions associated with leptospirosis. The most notable feature of severe leptospirosis is the progressive impairment of hepatic and renal function. Renal failure is the most common cause of death. The lack of substantial cell destruction in leptospirosis is reflected in the complete recovery of hepatic and renal function in survivors. Although spontaneous abortion is common in infected cattle and swine, only recently has a human case of fatal congenital leptospirosis been documented.

The host's immunologic response to leptospirosis is thought to be responsible for lesions associated with the late phase of this disease; this helps to explain the ineffectiveness of antibiotics once symptoms of the disease have been present for 4 days or more.

Nonspecific host defenses appear ineffective against the virulent leptospires, which are rapidly killed in vitro by the antibody-complement system; virulent strains are more resistant to this leptospiricidal activity than are avirulent strains. Immunity to leptospirosis is primarily humoral; cell-mediated immunity does not appear to be important, but may be responsible for some of the late manifestations of the disease. Immunity to leptospirosis is serotype specific and may persist for years. Immune serum has been used to treat human leptospirosis and passively protects experimental animals from the disease. The survival of leptospires within the convoluted tubules of the kidneys may be related to the ineffectiveness of the antibody-complement system at this site. Previously infected animals can become seronegative and continue to shed leptospires in their urine, possibly because of the lack of antigenic stimulation by leptospires in the kidneys.

Because clinical manifestations of leptospirosis are too variable and nonspecific to be diagnostically useful, microscopic demonstration of the organisms, serologic tests, or both are used in diagnosis. The microscopic agglutination test is most frequently used for serodiagnosis. The organisms can be isolated from blood or urine on commercially available media, but the test must be requested specifically because special media is needed. Isolation of the organisms confirms the diagnosis.

Reducing its prevalence in wild and domestic animals can control human leptospirosis. Although little can be done about controlling the disease in wild animals, leptospirosis in domestic animals can be controlled through vaccination with inactivated whole cells or an outer membrane preparation. If vaccines do not contain a sufficient immunogenic mass, the resulting immune response protects the host against clinical disease, but not against development of the renal shedder state. Because a multiplicity of serotypes may exist in a given geographic region and the protection afforded by the inactivated vaccines is serotype specific, the use of polyvalent vaccines is usually recommended.

Although the leptospires are susceptible to antibiotics such as penicillin and tetracycline in vitro, use of these drugs in the treatment of leptospirosis is somewhat controversial. Treatment is most effective if initiated within a week of disease onset. At later times, immunologic damage may already have begun, rendering antimicrobial therapy less effective. Doxycycline has been used successfully as a chemoprophylactic agent for military personnel training in tropical areas.

II. LigA and LigB

The ligA (SEQ ID NO: 1) and ligB (SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:45) encode Leptospiral immunoglobulin (Ig)-like protein A and B (LigA and LigB) from *Leptospira interrogans* serovar pomona type kennewicki and have molecular masses of approximately 130 and 140 kDa, respectively.

LigA has twelve or more repeats of a 90 amino acid motif homologous with bacterial Ig-like domains such as intimins of *E. coli*, invasins of *Yersinia* and a cell surface protein of *C. acetobutylicum* (Palaniappan, R. U. M. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 70:5924-5930 (2002)).

The complete nucleotide sequence of a novel ligB is homologous with ligA of *Leptospira*, and cell adhesion proteins such as intimin of *E. coli* and a cell adhesion protein of *C. acetobutylicum*.

III. Definitions

The term "chimeric" refers to any gene or DNA that contains 1) DNA sequences, including regulatory and coding sequences, that are not found together in nature, or 2) sequences encoding parts of proteins not naturally adjoined, or 3) parts of promoters that are not naturally adjoined. Accordingly, a chimeric gene may comprise regulatory sequences and coding sequences that are derived from different sources, or comprise regulatory sequences and coding sequences derived from the same source, but arranged in a manner different from that found in nature.

"Expression" refers to the transcription and/or translation of an endogenous gene or a transgene in a host cell. For example, in the case of antisense constructs, expression may refer to the transcription of the antisense DNA only. In addition, expression refers to the transcription and stable accumulation of sense (mRNA) or functional RNA. Expression may also refer to the production of protein.

The term "gene" is used broadly to refer to any segment of nucleic acid associated with a biological function. Thus, genes include coding sequences and/or the regulatory sequences required for their expression. For example, gene refers to a nucleic acid fragment that expresses mRNA, or specific protein, including regulatory sequences. Genes also include nonexpressed DNA segments that, for example, form recognition sequences for other proteins. Genes can be obtained from a variety of sources, including cloning from a source of interest or synthesizing from known or predicted sequence information, and may include sequences designed to have desired parameters.

A "transgene" refers to a gene that has been introduced into the genome by transformation and is stably maintained. Transgenes may include, for example, DNA that is either heterologous or homologous to the DNA of a particular cell to be transformed. Additionally, transgenes may comprise native genes inserted into a non-native organism, or chimeric genes. The term "endogenous gene" refers to a native gene in its natural location in the genome of an organism. A "foreign" or "exogenous" gene refers to a gene not normally found in the host organism but that is introduced by gene transfer.

The invention encompasses isolated or substantially purified nucleic acid compositions. In the context of the present invention, for example, an "isolated" or "purified" DNA molecule is a DNA molecule that exists apart from its native environment and is therefore not a product of nature. An isolated DNA molecule may exist in a purified form or may exist in a non-native environment such as, for example, a transgenic host cell. For example, an "isolated" or "purified" nucleic acid molecule, or biologically active portion thereof, is substantially free of other cellular material, or culture medium when produced by recombinant techniques, or substantially free of chemical precursors or other chemicals when chemically synthesized. In one embodiment, an "isolated" nucleic acid is free of sequences that naturally flank the nucleic acid (i.e., sequences located at the 5' and 3' ends of the nucleic acid) in the genomic DNA of the organism from

which the nucleic acid is derived. For example, in various embodiments, the isolated nucleic acid molecule can contain less than about 5 kb, 4 kb, 3 kb, 2 kb, 1 kb, 0.5 kb, or 0.1 kb of nucleotide sequences that naturally flank the nucleic acid molecule in genomic DNA of the cell from which the nucleic acid is derived. Fragments and variants of the disclosed nucleotide sequences and proteins or partial-length proteins encoded thereby are also encompassed by the present invention. By "fragment" or "portion" is meant a full length, or less than full length, of the nucleotide sequence encoding, or the amino acid sequence of, a polypeptide or protein.

A "mutation" refers to an insertion, deletion or substitution of one or more nucleotide bases of a nucleic acid sequence, so that the nucleic acid sequence differs from the wild-type sequence. For example, a "point" mutation refers to an alteration in the sequence of a nucleotide at a single base position from the wild type sequence.

The term "nucleic acid" refers to deoxyribonucleotides or ribonucleotides and polymers thereof in either single- or double-stranded form, composed of monomers (nucleotides) containing a sugar, phosphate and a base which is either a purine or pyrimidine. Unless specifically limited, the term encompasses nucleic acids containing known analogs of natural nucleotides that have similar binding properties as the reference nucleic acid and are metabolized in a manner similar to naturally occurring nucleotides. Unless otherwise indicated, a particular nucleic acid sequence also implicitly encompasses conservatively modified variants thereof (e.g., degenerate codon substitutions) and complementary sequences as well as the sequence explicitly indicated. Specifically, degenerate codon substitutions may be achieved by generating sequences in which the third position of one or more selected (or all) codons is substituted with mixed-base and/or deoxyinosine residues (Batzer et al., *Nucl. Acids Res.*, 19:508 (1991); Ohtsuka et al., *JBC*, 260:2605 (1985); Rossolini et al., *Mol. Cell. Probes*, 8:91 (1994). A "nucleic acid fragment" is a fraction of a given nucleic acid molecule. Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) in the majority of organisms is the genetic material while ribonucleic acid (RNA) is involved in the transfer of information contained within DNA into proteins. The term "nucleotide sequence" refers to a polymer of DNA or RNA that can be single- or double-stranded, optionally containing synthetic, non-natural or altered nucleotide bases capable of incorporation into DNA or RNA polymers. The terms "nucleic acid," "nucleic acid molecule," "nucleic acid fragment," "nucleic acid sequence," or "polynucleotide" may also be used interchangeably with gene, cDNA, DNA and RNA encoded by a gene (Batzer et al., 1991; Ohtsuka et al., 1985; Rossolini et al., 1999).

"Operably linked" when used with respect to nucleic acid, means joined as part of the same nucleic acid molecule, suitably positioned and oriented for transcription to be initiated from the promoter. DNA operably linked to a promoter is under transcriptional initiation regulation of the promoter. Coding sequences can be operably-linked to regulatory sequences in sense or antisense orientation.

"Promoter" refers to a nucleotide sequence, usually upstream (5') to its coding sequence, which controls the expression of the coding sequence by providing the recognition for RNA polymerase and other factors required for proper transcription. "Promoter" includes a minimal promoter that is a short DNA sequence comprised of, for example, a TATA-box, a-35, -10 polymerase binding site and/or a ribosome binding site (Shine-Dalgarno sequence), and other sequences that serve to specify the site of transcription initiation, to which regulatory elements are added for control of expression. "Promoter" also refers to a nucleotide

sequence that includes a minimal promoter plus regulatory elements that is capable of controlling the expression of a coding sequence or functional RNA. This type of promoter sequence consists of proximal and more distal upstream elements, the latter elements often referred to as enhancers. Accordingly, an "enhancer" is a DNA sequence that can stimulate promoter activity and may be an innate element of the promoter or a heterologous element inserted to enhance the level or tissue specificity of a promoter. It is capable of operating in both orientations (normal or flipped), and is capable of functioning even when moved either upstream or downstream from the promoter. Both enhancers and other upstream promoter elements bind sequence-specific DNA-binding proteins that mediate their effects. Promoters may be derived in their entirety from a native gene, or be composed of different elements derived from different promoters found in nature, or even be comprised of synthetic DNA segments. A promoter may also contain DNA sequences that are involved in the binding of protein factors that control the effectiveness of transcription initiation in response to physiological or developmental conditions.

The "initiation site" is the position surrounding the first nucleotide that is part of the transcribed sequence, which is also defined as position +1. With respect to this site all other sequences of the gene and its controlling regions are numbered. Downstream sequences (i.e., further protein encoding sequences in the 3' direction) are denominated positive, while upstream sequences (mostly of the controlling regions in the 5' direction) are denominated negative.

Promoter elements, particularly a TATA element, a-35, -10 polymerase binding site and/or a ribosome binding site (Shine-Dalgarno sequence), that are inactive or that have greatly reduced promoter activity in the absence of upstream activation are referred to as "minimal or core promoters." In the presence of a suitable transcription factor, the minimal promoter functions to permit transcription. A "minimal or core promoter" thus consists only of all basal elements needed for transcription initiation, e.g., a TATA box, a-35, -10 polymerase binding site, a ribosome binding site (Shine-Dalgarno sequence), and/or an initiator.

"Constitutive expression" refers to expression using a constitutive or regulated promoter. "Conditional" and "regulated expression" refer to expression controlled by a regulated promoter. An "inducible promoter" is a regulated promoter that can be turned on in a cell by an external stimulus, such as a chemical, light, hormone, stress, or a pathogen.

The following terms are used to describe the sequence relationships between two or more nucleic acids or polynucleotides: (a) "reference sequence," (b) "comparison window," (c) "sequence identity," (d) "percentage of sequence identity," and (e) "substantial identity."

(a) As used herein, "reference sequence" is a defined sequence used as a basis for sequence comparison. A reference sequence may be a subset or the entirety of a specified sequence; for example, as a segment of a full-length cDNA or gene sequence, or the complete cDNA or gene sequence.

(b) As used herein, "comparison window" makes reference to a contiguous and specified segment of a polynucleotide sequence, wherein the polynucleotide sequence in the comparison window may comprise additions or deletions (i.e., gaps) compared to the reference sequence (which does not comprise additions or deletions) for optimal alignment of the two sequences. Generally, the comparison window is at least 20 contiguous nucleotides in length, and optionally can be 30, 40, 50, 100, or longer. Those of skill in the art understand that to avoid a high similarity to a reference sequence due to

inclusion of gaps in the polynucleotide sequence a gap penalty is typically introduced and is subtracted from the number of matches.

Methods of alignment of sequences for comparison are well known in the art. Thus, the determination of percent identity between any two sequences can be accomplished using a mathematical algorithm. Preferred, non-limiting examples of such mathematical algorithms are the algorithm of Myers and Miller, *CABIOS*, 4:11 (1988); the local homology algorithm of Smith et al., *Adv. Appl. Math.*, 2:482 (1981); the homology alignment algorithm of Needleman and Wunsch, *JMB*, 48:443 (1970); the search-for-similarity-method of Pearson and Lipman, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 85:2444 (1988); the algorithm of Karlin and Altschul, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87:2264 (1990), modified as in Karlin and Altschul, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 90:5873 (1993).

Computer implementations of these mathematical algorithms can be utilized for comparison of sequences to determine sequence identity. Such implementations include, but are not limited to: CLUSTAL in the PC/Genie program (available from Intelligenetics, Mountain View, Calif.); the ALIGN program (Version 2.0) and GAP, BESTFIT, BLAST, FASTA, and TFASTA in the Wisconsin Genetics Software Package, Version 8 (available from Genetics Computer Group (GCG), 575 Science Drive, Madison, Wis., USA). Alignments using these programs can be performed using the default parameters. The CLUSTAL program is well described by Higgins et al., *Gene*, 73:237 (1988); Higgins et al., *CABIOS*, 5:151 (1989); Corpet et al., *Nucl. Acids Res.*, 16:10881 (1988); Huang et al., *CABIOS*, 8:155 (1992); and Pearson et al., *Meth. Mol. Biol.*, 24:307 (1994). The ALIGN program is based on the algorithm of Myers and Miller, supra. The BLAST programs of Altschul et al., *JMB*, 215:403 (1990); *Nucl. Acids Res.*, 25:3389 (1990), are based on the algorithm of Karlin and Altschul supra.

Software for performing BLAST analyses is publicly available through the National Center for Biotechnology Information, which is available on the world wide web at ncbi.nlm.nih.gov. This algorithm involves first identifying high scoring sequence pairs (HSPs) by identifying short words of length W in the query sequence, which either match or satisfy some positive-valued threshold score T when aligned with a word of the same length in a database sequence. T is referred to as the neighborhood word score threshold. These initial neighborhood word hits act as seeds for initiating searches to find longer HSPs containing them. The word hits are then extended in both directions along each sequence for as far as the cumulative alignment score can be increased. Cumulative scores are calculated using, for nucleotide sequences, the parameters M (reward score for a pair of matching residues; always >0) and N (penalty score for mismatching residues; always <0). For amino acid sequences, a scoring matrix is used to calculate the cumulative score. Extension of the word hits in each direction are halted when the cumulative alignment score falls off by the quantity X from its maximum achieved value, the cumulative score goes to zero or below due to the accumulation of one or more negative-scoring residue alignments, or the end of either sequence is reached.

In addition to calculating percent sequence identity, the BLAST algorithm also performs a statistical analysis of the similarity between two sequences. One measure of similarity provided by the BLAST algorithm is the smallest sum probability (P(N)), which provides an indication of the probability by which a match between two nucleotide or amino acid sequences would occur by chance. For example, a test nucleic acid sequence is considered similar to a reference sequence if

the smallest sum probability in a comparison of the test nucleic acid sequence to the reference nucleic acid sequence is less than about 0.1, more preferably less than about 0.01, and most preferably less than about 0.001.

To obtain gapped alignments for comparison purposes, Gapped BLAST (in BLAST 2.0) can be utilized as described in Altschul et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.* 25:3389 (1997). Alternatively, PSI-BLAST (in BLAST 2.0) can be used to perform an iterated search that detects distant relationships between molecules. See Altschul et al., supra. When utilizing BLAST, Gapped BLAST, PSI-BLAST, the default parameters of the respective programs (e.g. BLASTN for nucleotide sequences, BLASTX for proteins) can be used. The BLASTN program (for nucleotide sequences) uses as defaults a wordlength (W) of 11, an expectation (E) of 10, a cutoff of 100, M=5, N=-4, and a comparison of both strands. For amino acid sequences, the BLASTP program uses as defaults a wordlength (W) of 3, an expectation (E) of 10, and the BLOSUM62 scoring matrix. See the world wide web at ncbi.nlm.nih.gov. Alignment may also be performed manually by inspection.

For purposes of the present invention, comparison of nucleotide sequences for determination of percent sequence identity to the promoter sequences disclosed herein is preferably made using the BlastN program (version 1.4.7 or later) with its default parameters or any equivalent program. By "equivalent program" is intended any sequence comparison program that, for any two sequences in question, generates an alignment having identical nucleotide or amino acid residue matches and an identical percent sequence identity when compared to the corresponding alignment generated by the preferred program.

(c) As used herein, "sequence identity" or "identity" in the context of two nucleic acid or polypeptide sequences makes reference to a specified percentage of residues in the two sequences that are the same when aligned for maximum correspondence over a specified comparison window, as measured by sequence comparison algorithms or by visual inspection. When percentage of sequence identity is used in reference to proteins it is recognized that residue positions which are not identical often differ by conservative amino acid substitutions, where amino acid residues are substituted for other amino acid residues with similar chemical properties (e.g., charge or hydrophobicity) and therefore do not change the functional properties of the molecule. When sequences differ in conservative substitutions, the percent sequence identity may be adjusted upwards to correct for the conservative nature of the substitution. Sequences that differ by such conservative substitutions are said to have "sequence similarity" or "similarity." Means for making this adjustment are well known to those of skill in the art. Typically this involves scoring a conservative substitution as a partial rather than a full mismatch, thereby increasing the percentage sequence identity. Thus, for example, where an identical amino acid is given a score of 1 and a non-conservative substitution is given a score of zero, a conservative substitution is given a score between zero and 1. The scoring of conservative substitutions is calculated, e.g., as implemented in the program PC/GENE (Intelligenetics, Mountain View, Calif.).

(d) As used herein, "percentage of sequence identity" means the value determined by comparing two optimally aligned sequences over a comparison window, wherein the portion of the polynucleotide sequence in the comparison window may comprise additions or deletions (i.e., gaps) as compared to the reference sequence (which does not comprise additions or deletions) for optimal alignment of the two sequences. The percentage is calculated by determining the

number of positions at which the identical nucleic acid base or amino acid residue occurs in both sequences to yield the number of matched positions, dividing the number of matched positions by the total number of positions in the window of comparison, and multiplying the result by 100 to yield the percentage of sequence identity.

(e)(i) The term “substantial identity” of polynucleotide sequences means that a polynucleotide comprises a sequence that has at least 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, or 79%, preferably at least 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, or 89%, more preferably at least 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, or 94%, and most preferably at least 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% sequence identity, compared to a reference sequence using one of the alignment programs described using standard parameters. One of skill in the art will recognize that these values can be appropriately adjusted to determine corresponding identity of proteins encoded by two nucleotide sequences by taking into account codon degeneracy, amino acid similarity, reading frame positioning, and the like. Substantial identity of amino acid sequences for these purposes normally means sequence identity of at least 70%, more preferably at least 80%, 90%, and most preferably at least 95%. Another indication that nucleotide sequences are substantially identical is if two molecules hybridize to each other under stringent conditions (see below). Generally, stringent conditions are selected to be about 5° C. lower than the thermal melting point (T_m) for the specific sequence at a defined ionic strength and pH. However, stringent conditions encompass temperatures in the range of about 1° C. to about 20° C., depending upon the desired degree of stringency as otherwise qualified herein. Nucleic acids that do not hybridize to each other under stringent conditions are still substantially identical if the polypeptides they encode are substantially identical. This may occur, e.g., when a copy of a nucleic acid is created using the maximum codon degeneracy permitted by the genetic code. One indication that two nucleic acid sequences are substantially identical is when the polypeptide encoded by the first nucleic acid is immunologically cross reactive with the polypeptide encoded by the second nucleic acid.

(e)(ii) The term “substantial identity” in the context of a peptide indicates that a peptide comprises a sequence with at least 70%, 71%, 72%, 73%, 74%, 75%, 76%, 77%, 78%, or 79%, preferably 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, or 89%, more preferably at least 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, or 94%, or even more preferably, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99%, sequence identity to the reference sequence over a specified comparison window. Preferably, optimal alignment is conducted using the homology alignment algorithm of Needleman and Wunsch, *J. Mol. Biol.* 48:443 (1970). An indication that two peptide sequences are substantially identical is that one peptide is immunologically reactive with antibodies raised against the second peptide. Thus, a peptide is substantially identical to a second peptide, for example, where the two peptides differ only by a conservative substitution.

For sequence comparison, typically one sequence acts as a reference sequence to which test sequences are compared. When using a sequence comparison algorithm, test and reference sequences are input into a computer, subsequence coordinates are designated if necessary, and sequence algorithm program parameters are designated. The sequence comparison algorithm then calculates the percent sequence identity for the test sequence(s) relative to the reference sequence, based on the designated program parameters.

As noted above, another indication that two nucleic acid sequences are substantially identical is that the two molecules

hybridize to each other under stringent conditions. The phrase “hybridizing specifically to” refers to the binding, duplexing, or hybridizing of a molecule only to a particular nucleotide sequence under stringent conditions when that sequence is present in a complex mixture (e.g., total cellular) DNA or RNA. “Bind(s) substantially” refers to complementary hybridization between a probe nucleic acid and a target nucleic acid and embraces minor mismatches that can be accommodated by reducing the stringency of the hybridization media to achieve the desired detection of the target nucleic acid sequence.

“Stringent hybridization conditions” and “stringent hybridization wash conditions” in the context of nucleic acid hybridization experiments such as Southern and Northern hybridizations are sequence dependent, and are different under different environmental parameters. Longer sequences hybridize specifically at higher temperatures. The thermal melting point (T_m) is the temperature (under defined ionic strength and pH) at which 50% of the target sequence hybridizes to a perfectly matched probe. Specificity is typically the function of post-hybridization washes, the critical factors being the ionic strength and temperature of the final wash solution. For DNA-DNA hybrids, the T_m can be approximated from the equation of Meinkoth and Wahl, *Anal. Biochem.*, 138:267 (1984); T_m 81.5° C.+16.6 (log M)+0.41 (% GC)—0.61 (% form)—500/L; where M is the molarity of monovalent cations, % GC is the percentage of guanosine and cytosine nucleotides in the DNA, % form is the percentage of formamide in the hybridization solution, and L is the length of the hybrid in base pairs. T_m is reduced by about 1° C. for each 1% of mismatching; thus, T_m , hybridization, and/or wash conditions can be adjusted to hybridize to sequences of the desired identity. For example, if sequences with >90% identity are sought, the T_m can be decreased 10° C. Generally, stringent conditions are selected to be about 5° C. lower than the T_m for the specific sequence and its complement at a defined ionic strength and pH. However, severely stringent conditions can utilize a hybridization and/or wash at 1, 2, 3, or 4° C. lower than the T_m ; moderately stringent conditions can utilize a hybridization and/or wash at 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10° C. lower than the T_m ; low stringency conditions can utilize a hybridization and/or wash at 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, or 20° C. lower than the T_m . Using the equation, hybridization and wash compositions, and desired temperature, those of ordinary skill will understand that variations in the stringency of hybridization and/or wash solutions are inherently described. If the desired degree of mismatching results in a temperature of less than 45° C. (aqueous solution) or 32° C. (formamide solution), it is preferred to increase the SSC concentration so that a higher temperature can be used. An extensive guide to the hybridization of nucleic acids is found in Tijssen, *Laboratory Techniques in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Hybridization with Nucleic Acid Probes*, part I chapter 2 “Overview of principles of hybridization and the strategy of nucleic acid probe assays” Elsevier, New York (1993). Generally, highly stringent hybridization and wash conditions are selected to be about 5° C. lower than the T_m for the specific sequence at a defined ionic strength and pH.

An example of highly stringent wash conditions is 0.15 M NaCl at 72° C. for about 15 minutes. An example of stringent wash conditions is a 0.2× SSC wash at 65° C. for 15 minutes (see, Sambrook, *infra*, for a description of SSC buffer). Often, a high stringency wash is preceded by a low stringency wash to remove background probe signal. An example medium stringency wash for a duplex of, e.g., more than 100 nucleotides, is 1×SSC at 45° C. for 15 minutes. An example low stringency wash for a duplex of, e.g., more than 100 nucle-

otides, is 4-6×SSC at 40° C. for 15 minutes. For short probes (e.g., about 10 to 50 nucleotides), stringent conditions typically involve salt concentrations of less than about 1.5 M, more preferably about 0.01 to 1.0 M, Na ion concentration (or other salts) at pH 7.0 to 8.3, and the temperature is typically at least about 30° C. and at least about 60° C. for long probes (e.g., >50 nucleotides). Stringent conditions may also be achieved with the addition of destabilizing agents such as formamide. In general, a signal to noise ratio of 2× (or higher) than that observed for an unrelated probe in the particular hybridization assay indicates detection of a specific hybridization. Nucleic acids that do not hybridize to each other under stringent conditions are still substantially identical if the proteins that they encode are substantially identical. This occurs, e.g., when a copy of a nucleic acid is created using the maximum codon degeneracy permitted by the genetic code.

Very stringent conditions are selected to be equal to the T_m for a particular probe. An example of stringent conditions for hybridization of complementary nucleic acids which have more than 100 complementary residues on a filter in a Southern or Northern blot is 50% formamide, e.g., hybridization in 50% formamide, 1 M NaCl, 1% SDS at 37° C., and a wash in 0.1×SSC at 60 to 65° C. Exemplary low stringency conditions include hybridization with a buffer solution of 30 to 35% formamide, 1M NaCl, 1% SDS (sodium dodecyl sulphate) at 37° C., and a wash in 1× to 2×SSC (20×SSC=3.0 M NaCl/0.3 M trisodium citrate) at 50 to 55° C. Exemplary moderate stringency conditions include hybridization in 40 to 45% formamide, 1.0 M NaCl, 1% SDS at 37° C., and a wash in 0.5× to 1×SSC at 55 to 60° C.

The terms "protein," "peptide" and "polypeptide" are used interchangeably herein. The term protein, as used herein, generally refers to a long, linear polymer of amino acids joined head to tail by a peptide bond between the carboxylic acid group of one amino acid and the amino group of the next.

As used herein, the term "immunogenic protein" refers to a protein that is capable of inducing a humoral and/or a cell-mediated immune response. A substance that induces a specific immune response may also be referred to as an "antigen," an "immunogen," or an "immunologically active protein."

As used herein, the term "leptospiral protein" includes variants or biologically active or inactive fragments of LigA or LigB from *Leptospira interrogans*. A "variant" of the polypeptide is a leptospiral protein that is not completely identical to a native leptospiral protein. A variant leptospiral protein can be obtained by altering the amino acid sequence by insertion, deletion, or substitution of one or more amino acid. The amino acid sequence of the protein is modified, for example by substitution, to create a polypeptide having substantially the same or improved qualities as compared to the native polypeptide. The substitution may be a conserved substitution. A "conserved substitution" is a substitution of an amino acid with another amino acid having a similar side chain. A conserved substitution would be a substitution with an amino acid that makes the smallest change possible in the charge of the amino acid or size of the side chain of the amino acid (alternatively, in the size, charge or kind of chemical group within the side chain) such that the overall peptide retains its spatial conformation but has altered biological activity. For example, common conserved changes might be Asp to Glu, Asn or Gln; His to Lys, Arg or Phe; Asn to Gln, Asp or Glu and Ser to Cys, Thr or Gly. Alanine is commonly used to substitute for other amino acids. The 20 essential amino acids can be grouped as follows: alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, proline, phenylalanine, tryptophan and methionine having nonpolar side chains; glycine, serine,

threonine, cystine, tyrosine, asparagine and glutamine having uncharged polar side chains; aspartate and glutamate having acidic side chains; and lysine, arginine, and histidine having basic side chains. Stryer, L. *Biochemistry* (2d edition) W. H. Freeman and Co. San Francisco (1981), p. 14-15; Lehninger, A. *Biochemistry* (2d ed., 1975), p. 73-75.

It is known that variant polypeptides can be obtained based on substituting certain amino acids for other amino acids in the polypeptide structure in order to modify or improve biological activity. For example, through substitution of alternative amino acids, small conformational changes may be conferred upon a polypeptide that result in increased bioactivity. Alternatively, amino acid substitutions in certain polypeptides may be used to provide residues that may then be linked to other molecules to provide peptide-molecule conjugates that retain sufficient properties of the starting polypeptide to be useful for other purposes.

One can use the hydropathic index of amino acids in conferring interactive biological function on a polypeptide, wherein it is found that certain amino acids may be substituted for other amino acids having similar hydropathic indices and still retain a similar biological activity. Alternatively, substitution of like amino acids may be made on the basis of hydrophilicity, particularly where the biological function desired in the polypeptide to be generated is intended for use in immunological embodiments. The greatest local average hydrophilicity of a protein, as governed by the hydrophilicity of its adjacent amino acids, correlates with its immunogenicity. U.S. Pat. No. 4,554,101. Accordingly, it is noted that substitutions can be made based on the hydrophilicity assigned to each amino acid. In using either the hydrophilicity index or hydropathic index, which assigns values to each amino acid, it is preferred to conduct substitutions of amino acids where these values are ± 2 , with ± 1 being particularly preferred, and those with in ± 0.5 being the most preferred substitutions.

The variant leptospiral protein comprises at least seven amino acid residues, preferably about 20 to about 2000 residues, and more preferably about 50 to about 1000 residues, and even more preferably about 80 to about 200 residues, wherein the variant leptospiral protein has at least 50%, preferably at least about 80%, and more preferably at least about 90% but less than 100%, contiguous amino acid sequence homology or identity to the amino acid sequence of a corresponding native leptospiral protein.

The amino acid sequence of the variant leptospiral protein corresponds essentially to the native leptospiral protein amino acid sequence. As used herein "correspond essentially to" refers to a polypeptide sequence that will elicit a protective immunological response substantially the same as the response generated by native leptospiral protein. Such a response may be at least 60% of the level generated by native leptospiral protein, and may even be at least 80% of the level generated by native leptospiral protein. An immunological response to a composition or vaccine is the development in the host of a cellular and/or antibody-mediated immune response to the polypeptide or vaccine of interest. Usually, such a response consists of the subject producing antibodies, B cell, helper T cells, suppressor T cells, and/or cytotoxic T cells directed specifically to an antigen or antigens included in the composition or vaccine of interest.

A variant of the invention may include amino acid residues not present in the corresponding native leptospiral protein, or may include deletions relative to the corresponding native leptospiral protein. A variant may also be a truncated "fragment" as compared to the corresponding native leptospiral

protein, i.e., only a portion of a full-length protein. Leptospiral protein variants also include peptides having at least one D-amino acid.

The immunologically active proteins of the present invention are leptospiral proteins, as well as proteins, polypeptides, variants or fragments of LigA or LigB from *Leptospira interrogans*. The immunologically active proteins of the present invention may be of variable length, with the minimum fragment length comprising between 9-15 amino acids.

As used herein, a “transgenic,” “transformed,” or “recombinant” cell refers to a genetically modified or genetically altered cell, the genome of which comprises a recombinant DNA molecule or sequence (“transgene”). For example, a “transgenic cell” can be a cell transformed with a “vector.” A “transgenic,” “transformed,” or “recombinant” cell thus refers to a host cell such as a bacterial or yeast cell into which a heterologous nucleic acid molecule has been introduced. The nucleic acid molecule can be stably integrated into the genome by methods generally known in the art (e.g., disclosed in Sambrook and Russell, 2001). For example, “transformed,” “transformant,” and “transgenic” cells have been through the transformation process and contain a foreign or exogenous gene. The term “untransformed” refers to cells that have not been through the transformation process.

The term “transformation” refers to the transfer of a nucleic acid fragment into the genome of a host cell, or the transfer into a host cell of a nucleic acid fragment that is maintained extrachromosomally.

“Vector” is defined to include, inter alia, any plasmid, cosmid, phage or other construct in double or single stranded linear or circular form that may or may not be self transmissible or mobilizable, and that can transform prokaryotic or eukaryotic host either by integration into the cellular genome or exist extrachromosomally, e.g., autonomous replicating plasmid with an origin of replication. A vector can comprise a construct such as an expression cassette having a DNA sequence capable of directing expression of a particular nucleotide sequence in an appropriate host cell, comprising a promoter operably linked to the nucleotide sequence of interest that also is operably linked to termination signals. An expression cassette also typically comprises sequences required for proper translation of the nucleotide sequence. The expression cassette comprising the nucleotide sequence of interest may be chimeric, meaning that at least one of its components is heterologous with respect to at least one of its other components. The expression cassette may also be one that is naturally occurring but has been obtained in a recombinant form useful for heterologous expression. The expression of the nucleotide sequence in the expression cassette may be under the control of a constitutive promoter or of an inducible promoter that initiates transcription only when the host cell is exposed to some particular external stimulus.

The term “wild type” refers to an untransformed cell, i.e., one where the genome has not been altered by the presence of the recombinant DNA molecule or sequence or by other means of mutagenesis. A “corresponding” untransformed cell is a typical control cell, i.e., one that has been subjected to transformation conditions, but has not been exposed to exogenous DNA.

A “vaccine” is a compound or composition that will elicit a protective immunological response in an animal to which the vaccine has been administered. An immunological response to a vaccine is the development in the host of a cellular and/or antibody-mediated immune response to the polypeptide or vaccine of interest. Usually, such a response consists of the subject producing antibodies, B cell, helper T

cells, suppressor T cells, and/or cytotoxic T cells directed specifically to an antigen or antigens included in the composition or vaccine of interest.

As used herein, the term “therapeutic agent” refers to any agent or material that has a beneficial effect on the mammalian recipient. Thus, “therapeutic agent” embraces both therapeutic and prophylactic molecules having nucleic acid or protein components.

IV. Vaccine Preparations

The present invention provides a vaccine for use to protect mammals against *Leptospira* colonization or infection. For example, the vaccine may contain an immunogenic amount of isolated and purified *Leptospira* protein or cell in combination with a physiologically-acceptable, non-toxic vehicle. Vaccines of the present invention can also include effective amounts of immunological adjuvants, known to enhance an immune response.

To immunize a subject, the immunogenic protein from *Leptospira* is administered parenterally, usually by intramuscular or subcutaneous injection in an appropriate vehicle. Other modes of administration, however, are also acceptable. For example, the vaccine may be administered orally, or via a mucosal route, such as a nasal, gastrointestinal or genital site. Vaccine formulations will contain an effective amount of the active ingredient in a vehicle. The effective amount is sufficient to prevent, ameliorate or reduce the incidence of *Leptospira* infection in the target mammal. The effective amount is readily determined by one skilled in the art. The active ingredient may typically range from about 1% to about 95% (w/w) of the composition, or even higher or lower if appropriate. The quantity to be administered depends upon factors such as the age, weight and physical condition of the animal considered for vaccination. The quantity also depends upon the capacity of the animal’s immune system to synthesize antibodies, and the degree of protection desired. Effective dosages can be readily established by one of ordinary skill in the art through routine trials establishing dose response curves. The subject is immunized by administration of the leptospiral vaccine in one or more doses. Multiple doses may be administered as is required to maintain a state of immunity to *Leptospira*.

To prepare a vaccine, the immunogenic *Leptospira* protein or proteins can be isolated, lyophilized and stabilized. The vaccine may then be adjusted to an appropriate concentration, optionally combined with a suitable vaccine adjuvant, and packaged for use. Suitable adjuvants include but are not limited to surfactants, e.g., hexadecylamine, octadecylamine, lyssolecithin, dimethyldioctadecylammonium bromide, N,N-dioctadecyl-N'-N-bis(2-hydroxyethyl-propane di-amine), methoxyhexadecyl-glycerol, and pluronic polyols; polyanions, e.g., pyran, dextran sulfate, poly IC, polyacrylic acid, carbopol; peptides, e.g., muramyl dipeptide, MPL, aimethylglycine, tuftsin, oil emulsions, alum, and mixtures thereof. Other potential adjuvants include the B peptide subunits of *E. coli* heat labile toxin or of the cholera toxin. (McGhee et al., 1993). Finally, the immunogenic product may be incorporated into liposomes for use in a vaccine formulation, or may be conjugated to proteins such as keyhole limpet hemocyanin (KLH) or human serum albumin (HSA) or other polymers.

V. Antibodies

The antibodies of the invention are prepared by using standard techniques. To prepare polyclonal antibodies or “antisera,” an animal is inoculated with an antigen, i.e., a purified

immunogenic protein from *Leptospira*, and then immunoglobulins are recovered from a fluid, such as blood serum, that contains the immunoglobulins, after the animal has had an immune response.

For inoculation, the antigen is preferably bound to a carrier peptide and emulsified using a biologically suitable emulsifying agent, such as Freund's incomplete adjuvant. A variety of mammalian or avian host organisms may be used to prepare polyclonal antibodies against *Leptospira*.

Following immunization, immunoglobulin is purified from the immunized bird or mammal, e.g., goat, rabbit, mouse, rat, or donkey and the like. For certain applications, particularly certain pharmaceutical applications, it is preferable to obtain a composition in which the antibodies are essentially free of antibodies that do not react with the immunogen. This composition is composed virtually entirely of the high titer, monospecific, purified polyclonal antibodies to the *Leptospira* protein.

Antibodies can be purified by affinity chromatography, using purified *Leptospira* protein. Purification of antibodies by affinity chromatography is generally known to those skilled in the art (see, for example, U.S. Pat. No. 4,533,630). Briefly, the purified antibody is bound to a solid support for a sufficient time and under appropriate conditions for the antibody to bind to the polypeptide or peptide. Such time and conditions are readily determinable by those skilled in the art. The unbound, unreacted antibody is then removed, such as by washing. The bound antibody is then recovered from the column by eluting the antibodies, so as to yield purified, monospecific polyclonal antibodies.

Monoclonal antibodies can be also prepared, using known hybridoma cell culture techniques. In general, this method involves preparing an antibody-producing fused cell line, e.g., of primary spleen cells fused with a compatible continuous line of myeloma cells, and growing the fused cells either in mass culture or in an animal species, such as a murine species, from which the myeloma cell line used was derived or is compatible. Such antibodies offer many advantages in comparison to those produced by inoculation of animals, as they are highly specific and sensitive and relatively "pure" immunochemically. Immunologically active fragments of the present antibodies are also within the scope of the present invention, e.g., the $F_{(ab)}$ fragment scFv antibodies, as are partially humanized monoclonal antibodies.

Thus, it will be understood by those skilled in the art that the hybridomas herein referred to may be subject to genetic mutation or other changes while still retaining the ability to produce monoclonal antibody of the same desired specificity. The present invention encompasses mutants, other derivatives and descendants of the hybridomas.

It will be further understood by those skilled in the art that a monoclonal antibody may be subjected to the techniques of recombinant DNA technology to produce other derivative antibodies, humanized or chimeric molecules or antibody fragments that retain the specificity of the original monoclonal antibody. Such techniques may involve combining DNA encoding the immunoglobulin variable region, or the complementarity determining regions (CDRs), of the monoclonal antibody with DNA coding the constant regions, or constant regions plus framework regions, of a different immunoglobulin, for example, to convert a mouse-derived monoclonal antibody into one having largely human immunoglobulin characteristics (see EP 184187A, 2188638A, herein incorporated by reference).

VI. Formulations of Vaccine Compounds and Methods of Administration

The vaccine compounds may be formulated as pharmaceutical compositions and administered to a mammalian host,

such as a human patient, in a variety of forms adapted to the chosen route of administration, i.e., orally or parenterally, by intravenous, intramuscular, topical or subcutaneous routes.

Thus, the present compounds may be systemically administered, e.g., orally, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle such as an inert diluent or an assimilable edible carrier. They may be enclosed in hard or soft shell gelatin capsules, may be compressed into tablets, or may be incorporated directly with the food of the patient's diet. For oral therapeutic administration, the active compound may be combined with one or more excipients and used in the form of ingestible tablets, buccal tablets, troches, capsules, elixirs, suspensions, syrups, wafers, and the like. Such compositions and preparations should contain at least 0.1% of active compound. The percentage of the compositions and preparations may, of course, be varied and may conveniently be between about 2 to about 60% of the weight of a given unit dosage form. The amount of active compound in such therapeutically useful compositions is such that an effective dosage level will be obtained.

The tablets, troches, pills, capsules, and the like may also contain the following: binders such as gum tragacanth, acacia, corn starch or gelatin; excipients such as dicalcium phosphate; a disintegrating agent such as corn starch, potato starch, alginic acid and the like; a lubricant such as magnesium stearate; and a sweetening agent such as sucrose, fructose, lactose or aspartame or a flavoring agent such as peppermint, oil of wintergreen, or cherry flavoring may be added. When the unit dosage form is a capsule, it may contain, in addition to materials of the above type, a liquid carrier, such as a vegetable oil or a polyethylene glycol. Various other materials may be present as coatings or to otherwise modify the physical form of the solid unit dosage form. For instance, tablets, pills, or capsules may be coated with gelatin, wax, shellac or sugar and the like. A syrup or elixir may contain the active compound, sucrose or fructose as a sweetening agent, methyl and propylparabens as preservatives, a dye and flavoring such as cherry or orange flavor. Of course, any material used in preparing any unit dosage form should be pharmaceutically acceptable and substantially non-toxic in the amounts employed. In addition, the active compound may be incorporated into sustained-release preparations and devices.

The active compound may also be administered intravenously or intraperitoneally by infusion or injection. Solutions of the active compound or its salts may be prepared in water, optionally mixed with a nontoxic surfactant. Dispersions can also be prepared in glycerol, liquid polyethylene glycols, triacetin, and mixtures thereof and in oils. Under ordinary conditions of storage and use, these preparations contain a preservative to prevent the growth of microorganisms.

The pharmaceutical dosage forms suitable for injection or infusion can include sterile aqueous solutions or dispersions or sterile powders comprising the active ingredient that are adapted for the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable or infusible solutions or dispersions, optionally encapsulated in liposomes. In all cases, the ultimate dosage form should be sterile, fluid and stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage. The liquid carrier or vehicle can be a solvent or liquid dispersion medium comprising, for example, water, ethanol, a polyol (for example, glycerol, propylene glycol, liquid polyethylene glycols, and the like), vegetable oils, nontoxic glyceryl esters, and suitable mixtures thereof. The proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the formation of liposomes, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersions or by the use of surfactants. The prevention of the action of microorganisms can be brought about by various antibacterial and anti-

fungal agents, for example, parabens, chlorobutanol, phenol, sorbic acid, thimerosal, and the like. In many cases, it will be preferable to include isotonic agents, for example, sugars, buffers or sodium chloride. Prolonged absorption of the injectable compositions can be brought about by the use in the compositions of agents delaying absorption, for example, aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

Sterile injectable solutions are prepared by incorporating the active compound in the required amount in the appropriate solvent, e.g., an adjuvant, with various of the other ingredients enumerated above, as required, followed by filter sterilization. In the case of sterile powders for the preparation of sterile injectable solutions, the preferred methods of preparation are vacuum drying and the freeze drying techniques, which yield a powder of the active ingredient plus any additional desired ingredient present in the previously sterile-filtered solutions.

For topical administration, the present compounds may be applied in pure form, i.e., when they are liquids. However, it will generally be desirable to administer them to the skin as compositions or formulations, in combination with a dermatologically acceptable carrier, which may be a solid or a liquid.

Useful solid carriers include finely divided solids such as talc, clay, microcrystalline cellulose, silica, alumina and the like. Useful liquid carriers include water, alcohols or glycols or water-alcohol/glycol blends, in which the present compounds can be dissolved or dispersed at effective levels, optionally with the aid of non-toxic surfactants. Adjuvants such as fragrances and additional antimicrobial agents can be added to optimize the properties for a given use. The resultant liquid compositions can be applied from absorbent pads, used to impregnate bandages and other dressings, or sprayed onto the affected area using pump-type or aerosol sprayers.

Thickeners such as synthetic polymers, fatty acids, fatty acid salts and esters, fatty alcohols, modified celluloses or modified mineral materials can also be employed with liquid carriers to form spreadable pastes, gels, ointments, soaps, and the like, for application directly to the skin of the user.

Examples of useful dermatological compositions that can be used to deliver the compounds of the present invention to the skin are known to the art; for example, see Jacquet et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,608,392), Geria (U.S. Pat. No. 4,992,478), Smith et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 4,559,157) and Wortzman (U.S. Pat. No. 4,820,508).

Useful dosages of the compounds of the present invention can be determined by comparing their in vitro activity, and in vivo activity in animal models. Methods for the extrapolation of effective dosages in mice, and other animals, to humans are known to the art; for example, see U.S. Pat. No. 4,938,949.

Generally, the concentration of the compound(s) of the present invention in a liquid composition, such as a lotion, will be from about 0.1-25 wt-%, preferably from about 0.5-10 wt-%. The concentration in a semi-solid or solid composition such as a gel or a powder will be about 0.1-5 wt-%, preferably about 0.5-2.5 wt-%.

The amount of the compound, or an active salt or derivative thereof, required for use in treatment will vary not only with the particular salt selected but also with the route of administration, the nature of the condition being treated and the age and condition of the patient and will be ultimately at the discretion of the attendant physician or clinician.

In general, however, a suitable dose will be in the range of from about 0.5 to about 10 ug/kg, e.g., from about 0.5 to about 10 ug/kg of body weight per day, such as 3 to about 5 ug per

kilogram body weight of the recipient per day, preferably in the range of 6 to 90 ug/kg/day, most preferably in the range of 15 to 60 mg/kg/day.

The compound is conveniently administered in unit dosage form; for example, containing 10 to 50 ug, conveniently 15 to 50 ug, most conveniently, about 50 ug of active ingredient per unit dosage form.

Ideally, the active ingredient should be administered to achieve peak plasma concentrations of the active compound of from about 0.5 to about 75 μ M, preferably, about 1 to 50 μ M, most preferably, about 2 to about 30 μ M. This may be achieved, for example, by the intravenous injection of a 0.05 to 5% solution of the active ingredient, optionally in saline, or orally administered as a bolus containing about 1-100 mg of the active ingredient. Desirable blood levels may be maintained by continuous infusion to provide about 0.01-5.0 mg/kg/hr or by intermittent infusions containing about 0.4-15 mg/kg of the active ingredient(s).

The desired dose may conveniently be presented in a single dose or as divided doses administered at appropriate intervals, for example, as two, three, four or more sub-doses per day. The sub-dose itself may be further divided, e.g., into a number of discrete loosely spaced administrations; such as multiple inhalations from an insufflator or by application of a plurality of drops into the eye.

VII. Assay Kits

The present invention also includes a diagnostic kit for detecting or determining the presence of a *Leptospira* infection. The diagnostic kit may also provide for the detection of the presence of LigA or LigB, or a combination thereof, in a physiological sample.

The kit comprises packaging, containing, separately packaged: (a) an amount of at least a first antibody which binds to a leptospiral protein or polypeptide; and (b) instruction means. Preferably, the antibody is labeled or is bound by a detectable label or a second antibody that is labeled.

The immobilized antibodies to LigA or LigB, and labeled antibodies to LigA and LigB, may be conveniently packaged in kit form, wherein two or more of the various immunoreagents will be separately packaged in preselected amounts, within the outer packaging of the kit, which may be a box, envelope, or the like. The packaging also preferably comprises instruction means, such as a printed insert, a label, a tag, a cassette tape and the like, instructing the user in the practice of the assay format.

For example, one such diagnostic kit for detecting or determining the presence of LigA or LigB comprises packaging containing, separately packaged: (a) a solid surface, such as a fibrous test strip, a multi-well microliter plate, a test tube, or beads, having bound thereto antibodies to LigA or LigB; and (b) a known amount of antibodies specific to LigA or LigB, wherein said antibodies comprise a detectable label, or a binding site for a detectable label.

The kit may comprise a mixture of antibodies, each of which binds to a different epitope on the same leptospiral protein or polypeptide, e.g., a mixture of antibodies comprising antibodies that bind to SEQ ID NO:2 and antibodies that bind to SEQ ID NO:4, and/or SEQ ID NO:46.

The kit may also comprise a blocking agent, e.g., BSA, which may be contacted with a sample to be tested before contacting the sample with the antibody, or may be contacted concurrently with the antibody. In one embodiment of the invention, the kit further comprises a known amount of a second antibody, which is detectably labeled or binds to a detectable label. The second antibody may bind to the same

polypeptide as the first antibody, or may bind to the first antibody. Preferably, the kit is a diagnostic kit.

Also provided is a kit useful to detect a leptospiral protein or polypeptide in a sample. The kit comprises a solid substrate on which the sample to be tested is placed and a preparation of antibodies. Preferably, the antibodies are labeled or bind to a detectable label.

The invention will now be described by the following non-limiting examples.

EXAMPLES

Example I

Identification of LigA

Characterization of bacterial antigens expressed only during infection is essential in gaining a deeper understanding of infectious diseases such as leptospirosis. Immunoscreening of gene libraries with convalescent serum is a powerful tool in the discovery of these in vivo expressed immunogens, which would otherwise be difficult or impossible to identify. It has been previously shown that sera from horses that aborted as a result of naturally acquired *L. interrogans* serovar pomona type kennewicki infection recognize numerous periplasmic and outer membrane proteins, some of which are regulated by temperature (Nally, J. E. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 69:400-404 (2001)). In this study, immunoscreening of a genomic library of *L. interrogans* serovar pomona type kennewicki was performed, and a novel, highly immunogenic protein expressed during equine infection (LigA) was identified.

Materials and Methods

Bacterial Strains and Culture Conditions.

L. interrogans serovar pomona type kennewicki was provided by Dr. M. Donahue (Diagnostic Laboratory, Department of Veterinary Science, University of Kentucky) who isolated this strain from a case of ERU. Other serovars were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC) and maintained in the Diagnostic Laboratory at Cornell University. Leptospire were grown on PLM-5 medium (Intergen, NJ) at 30° C. Growth was monitored by dark field microscopy. Temperature regulation was carried out as previously described (Nally, J. E. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 69:400-404 (2001)).

Sera.

Sera were obtained from mares that had recently aborted due to *Leptospira* infection. These sera had high titers for *L. interrogans* serovar pomona, as determined by the microscopic agglutination test. In most cases, the diagnosis was confirmed by microscopic detection of leptospire in fetal tissues and the placenta. Rabbit anti-leptospiral antibody was obtained from NVSL, Iowa (1098-LEP-FAC). Antisera to LipL32 and LipL36 were kindly provided by D. A. Haake (UCLA, CA).

Genomic DNA Library.

Genomic DNA was prepared from *L. interrogans* serovar pomona kennewicki as previously described (Chang, Y. F. et al., *DNA Cell. Biol.*, 12:351-362 (1993)). Partial restriction digestion was performed with TSP5091 and the digested fragments were ligated into pre-digested lambda Zap II (Stratagene). Ligated DNA was packaged into Giga pack II Gold packaging extracts and stored in 0.3% chloroform. After transfection into *E. coli* MRF' XL1 blue (Stratagene, CA), the library was plated, amplified, and screened with convalescent mare's serum according to the manufacturer's instructions (Stratagene, CA).

DNA Sequencing and Analysis.

DNA sequencing was done using an ABI model 377 automated nucleic acid sequencer at the Bioresource Center, Cornell University, NY. Homology searches were performed with NCBI, Blast (Altschul, S. F. et al., *Nucleic Acid Res.*, 25:3389-3402 (1997)). Secondary structure, hydrophobicity and antigenic index predictions were obtained by using PCgene and DNA star.

Expression of ligA in *E. coli*.

ligA without the signal sequence (deletion of the N-terminal 31 amino acids) was amplified using primers (sense, 5'-GGGTTTCATATGGCTGGCAAAAGAGGC-3' (SEQ ID NO:35) and antisense, 5'-CCCTCGAGTGGCTCCGTTTAAAT-3' (SEQ ID NO:36)) and subcloned into NdeI-XhoI sites of pET22b (Novagen, Madison, Wis.). The recombinant plasmid was transformed to *E. coli* BL21 (DE3) and expression was induced by IPTG as previously described (Chang, Y.-F. et al., *Vet. Parasitol.*, 78:137-145 (1998)).

A 90 kDa truncated LigA was subcloned into the XhoI-BamHI sites of pET15b (Novagen) by PCR using primers (sense, 5'-TCGAGGTCTCTCCAGTTTTACC-3' (SEQ ID NO:37) and antisense, 5'-GCGGATCCTGTTTTCATGTTATGGCTCC-3' (SEQ ID NO:38)). The resulting plasmid was transformed into *E. coli* BL21 (DE3) and the truncated recombinant LigA fusion protein was isolated from a lysate of BL21 by affinity chromatography on His Bind Resin (Novagen).

Preparation of LigA Specific Rabbit Antiserum.

Antiserum to a 90 kDa truncated LigA was prepared in adult New Zealand rabbits. Recombinant truncate was purified from periplasmic proteins of *E. coli* Nova blue that contained pKS (Stratagene) encoding a 5 kb BamHI-SalI fragment or by affinity chromatography on Avidgel F (UniSyn Technology Inc., Tustin, Calif.) to which IgG from convalescent mare's serum had been coupled. The rabbits were immunized subcutaneously with 50 µg of the 90 kDa truncated LigA mixed with complete Freund's adjuvant on day 1 followed by a booster inoculum of 50 µg protein and incomplete Freund's adjuvant on days 10 and 19. On day 35, the rabbits were boosted intravenously with 50 µg of protein and then bled on day 45.

SDS PAGE and Immunoblot Analysis.

Purified truncated LigA protein was subjected to SDS-PAGE and immunoblot analysis as previously described (Chang, Y. F. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 63:3543-3549 (1995); Chang, Y. F. et al., *DNA Cell. Biol.*, 12:351-362 (1993)). Rabbit antiserum to truncated LigA or convalescent mare's sera were used as primary antibodies. Blots were developed with peroxidase conjugated protein G or goat anti-horse IgG conjugated to alkaline phosphatase (KPL). Reactive bands were visualized by using 4-1 chloro-naphthol (0.5 mg/ml) or nitroblue tetrazolium and 5 bromo-3-chloro indolyl phosphate as appropriate.

Immunohistochemistry.

Immunohistochemistry was performed on normal and leptospiral infected hamster kidneys using biotin-streptavidin-horseradish peroxidase according to the manufacturer's instructions (Zymed Laboratories, South San Francisco, Calif.). The chromagen was Nova Red (DAKO, Carpinteria, Calif.). The primary antibody was rabbit antiserum specific for truncated LigA and was titrated by using a two-fold serial dilution from 1:10 to 1:320. Negative controls consisted of non-immune rabbit serum diluted 1:10, 1:20 and 1:40. Anti-LipL32 was used as a positive control.

Kidneys were removed from leptospiral infected and normal hamsters euthanized as part of an unrelated research project. These tissues were immediately embedded in O.C.T. Compound (Miles, Elkhart, Ind.) and snap frozen in 2-methyl butane (Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.) prechilled to the point of freezing in liquid nitrogen.

Tissues were sectioned at 6 μ m, mounted on Microscope Plus slides (Fisher Scientific), fixed in acetone for 2 minutes and air-dried. Endogenous peroxidase was quenched for 10 minutes in 0.3% hydrogen peroxide in 0.1% w/v sodium azide and rinsed for 3 minutes in 0.01M phosphate buffered saline, pH 7.6 (PBS). Sections were then blocked with 10% heat inactivated goat serum for 10 minutes. The blocking serum was tipped off and the primary antibody applied for 60 minutes at room temperature. After rinsing 3 times in PBS, a 1:400 dilution of biotinylated goat anti-rabbit IgG was added for 20 minutes. Sections were rinsed 3 times and then incubated with a 1:400 dilution of the streptavidin-peroxidase reagent for 10 minutes. After rinsing, the chromogen-substrate mixture was added to the sections and the reaction monitored under the microscope until well developed or until background developed. The slides were again rinsed in PBS, counter-stained lightly with Gill's #1 hematoxylin (about 30 seconds), and then rinsed in tap water. Following dehydration in 2 changes of graded ethanol to 100% for 2 minutes each, the sections were cleared in 4 changes of 100% xylene for 2 minutes each and mounted with Fisher permount.

PCR Amplification of LigA in Pathogenic Serovars.

Using a primer pair specific for ligA, PCR was performed on pathogenic serovars including *L. interrogans* serovar pomona, type kennewicki, *L. kirschneri* serovar grippotyphosa, *L. interrogans* serovar hardjo, type hardjobovis, *L. interrogans* serovar icterohaemorrhagiae and *L. interrogans* serovar canicola. The forward primer was "5'-GGAATTCATGTTAAAGTCACTGCT-3'" (SEQ ID NO:39) and the reverse was "5'-CCGCTCGAGGTTTAAATAGAGGC-3'" (SEQ ID NO:40). Amplification conditions were as previously described (Chang, Y.-F. et al., *Vet. Pathol.*, 37:68-76 (2000)). PCR products were purified using a gel-purification kit (Qiagen) and digested with BamHI and HindIII to detect restriction polymorphisms.

Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA).

Wells of 96 well polystyrene plates (Falcon 3912 Microtest III, Becton Dickinson, Oxnard, Calif.) were coated overnight at 4° C. with 0.15 μ g truncated recombinant LigA in 100 μ l PBS, washed, blocked with 2% skim milk in PBS (pH 7.2) with 0.05% Tween 20 and then incubated with a 1:100 dilution of horse serum in triplicate wells for 2 hours at 37° C. After washing, peroxidase conjugated protein G (1:8000) was added (100 μ l) to each well and incubated for 2 hours at 37° C. Finally, the plates were washed and developed with fresh substrate consisting of 0.07% orthophenylenediamine and 0.05% hydrogen-peroxide in citric acid-phosphate buffer (pH 5.0). After stopping the reaction with 50 μ l 3M sulfuric acid, absorbance was read at 490 nm in an automated plate reader (Biotex, Winooski, Vt.).

Statistical Analysis.

Analysis of variance was used to determine whether there was a significant difference in the mean OD reading for each of the sera used in this study. Multiple comparisons using the least significant difference method were performed to identify which OD mean was significantly different from the other. The analysis was performed using the Statistix software (Analytical Software, Tallahassee, Fla.).

Nucleotide Sequence Accession Numbers.

The GenBank accession number for the nucleotide sequences of ligA is AF368236.

Results

Identification, Sequencing and Expression of LigA.

Screening of the *L. interrogans* genomic library with convalescent mare's serum yielded numerous positive clones, one of which contained an insert of 3,993 bp and expressed a protein that was encoded by an open reading frame of 3,675 bp (FIG. 1). The deduced sequence consisted of 1,225 amino acids with an estimated molecular mass of 129,041 daltons and a pI of 6.35. An N-terminal signal sequence of 31 amino acids was predicted using the Signal P program (Nielsen, H. et al., *Protein Eng.*, 10:1-6 (1997)). Twelve or more tandem repeats of 90 amino acids were detected in LigA (FIG. 2). Analysis of the sequence using NCBI and BLAST revealed homology with the immunoglobulin-like domain of *E. coli* intimin (Genbank accession number AF252560), the putative invasin of *Yersinia pestis* (AJ41459) and the cell adhesion domain of *Clostridium acetobutylicum* (AE007823) (data not shown). LigA tandem repeats that showed homology with bacterial Ig-like domains (Ig11, CD:pfam02368; Ig12, CD:smart00635) are represented in FIG. 2.

Expression of LigA in *E. coli* but not in *Leptospira* Lysates.

E. coli containing intact ligA without its signal sequence expressed LigA only after IPTG induction (FIG. 3), but LigA expression was toxic to *E. coli* resulting in a 50 fold decrease in viability of cells (data not shown), which is similar to OmpL1 of *Leptospira* (Haake, D. A. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 67:6572-6582 (1999)). However, the expression of a 90 kDa truncated LigA was not toxic to *E. coli* cells (data not shown). Immunoblotting of whole cell lysates of *L. interrogans* serovar pomona type kennewicki grown at 30 and 37° C. with LigA specific polyclonal rabbit serum did not show any detectable level of LigA (FIG. 4). In contrast, LipL32 was expressed by cultures grown at both 30 and 37° C. whereas LipL36 was down regulated at 37° C.

LigA Expression In Vivo in *Leptospira*-Infected Hamsters.

In order to examine LigA expression during leptospiral infection, immunohistochemistry was performed on kidneys from normal and leptospiral-infected hamsters. LigA was expressed only in leptospiral-infected hamster kidney (FIG. 5A). High titer rabbit anti-leptospiral serum as well as anti-serum to LipL32 reacted with leptospires in experimentally infected kidney (FIGS. 5B and 5C). LipL36, which is not expressed by *L. kirschneri* serovar grippotyphosa in infected hamster kidney (Barnett, J. K. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 67:853-861 (1999)), was detected around the proximal convoluted tubules in *L. interrogans* serovar pomona infected hamster kidney at a 1:50 dilution of antiserum to LipL36 (FIG. 5D). Pre-immune rabbit serum did not react (FIG. 5E) and no immune serum reacted with normal hamster kidney (data not shown).

LigA Specific Antibody in Sera of Convalescent Mares and Aborted Fetuses.

All convalescent sera showed strong reactivity with recombinant LigA by western blot analysis. Negative control horse sera derived from *Borrelia burgdorferi* (Chang, Y.-F. et al., *Vet. Pathol.*, 37:68-76 (2000)), Human Granulocytic Ehrlichiosis agent (HGE) infection (Chang, Y.-F. et al., *Vet. Parasitol.*, 78:137-145 (1998)) and naïve horse sera were unreactive (FIG. 6). The utilization of LigA in ELISA also showed strong reactivity to the convalescent sera (Table 1 below). The mean OD for the leptospiral positive sera (M1-M8) was significantly different from the negative control (L1-L-5) and from sera obtained from HGE (E1-E2) and *B. burgdorferi* (N1-N4) infected animals ($P < 0.05$).

TABLE 1

Serum	ELISA OD at serum dilution		
	1/200	1/400	1/800
Rabbit antiserum to a 90 kDa truncated LigA	1.13	1.02	.58
L1	.05	.03	.01
L2	.1	.04	.02
L3	.03	.02	.02
L4	.05	.02	.03
L5	.02	.01	.01
E1	.05	.03	.05
E2	.08	.05	.04
N1	.01	.01	0.0
N2	.01	.0	.0
N3	.02	.01	.01
N4	.03	.03	.01
M1	.39	.34	.19
M2	.38	.35	.18
M3	.45	.31	.2
M4	.6	.56	.27
M5	.28	.2	.13
M6	.47	.56	.4
M7	.73	.55	.4
M8	.56	.5	.42

Table 1. Reactivity in ELISA of rabbit antiserum to recombinant LigA, sera from horses infected with *B. burgdorferi* (L1-5) or *E. equi* (E1 and 2), normal horse sera (N1-4) and aborted mare's sera (M1-8) in ELISA with a 90 kDa truncated LigA (200 ng/well). The ELISA OD values of sera from aborted mares were significantly higher ($P < 0.05$) than the values for sera from normal, *B. burgdorferi* and *E. equi* infected horses.

Detection of ligA in Other Serovars by PCR.

PCR amplification revealed the presence of ligA in genomic DNA of the pathogenic serovars hardjo, grippityphosa, icterohaemorrhagiae and canicola (FIG. 7A). Restriction analysis with BamHI revealed no differences in fragment patterns. However, HindIII digests revealed that ligA was more highly conserved in *L. interrogans* serovar pomona and *L. kirchneri* serovar grippityphosa than in other serovars (FIG. 7B).

Discussion

LigA is mostly hydrophilic with some hydrophobic regions located at residues 4-24, 306-326, 402-422, 490-510 and 1034-1054 (FIG. 1) and consists of beta sheets with a few alpha helical regions. An Ala-Lys-Glu-Leu-Thr (SEQ ID NO:41) peptide repeat occurs at positions 416, 505, 594 and 867 corresponding to alpha helices. LigA contains 12 or more tandem repeats of a 90 amino acid sequence (FIG. 2). Analysis of the nucleotide sequences using NCBI and BLAST revealed no homology other than that between the repeat region of LigA and the immunoglobulin-like domain of intimin binding protein (int) of *E. coli* (Hamburger, Z. A. et al., *Science*, 286:291-295 (1999); Kelly, G. et al., *Nat. Struct. Biol.*, 6:313-318 (1999); Luo, Y. et al., *Nature*, 405:1073-1077 (2000)), the invasive of *Yersinia pestis* (Isberg, R. R. et al., *Cell*, 50:769-778 (1999); Jerse, A. E. and J. B. Kaper, *Infect. Immun.*, 59:4302-4309 (1991)) and a cell binding domain of *Clostridium acetobutylicum* (Nolling, J. et al., *J. Bacteriol.*, 183:4823-4838 (2001)).

Although sera from recently aborted mares reacted strongly with the 90 kDa truncated LigA, the protein was not detectable by immunoblot in *Leptospira* lysates cultured at 30° and 37° C. In contrast, LipL32 is expressed at both 30° and 37° C. while LipL36 expression is growth-phase dependant (Haake, D. A. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 68:2276-2285

(2000); Nally, J. E. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 69:400-404 (2001)). This indicates that LigA is not expressed or thermo-regulated under in vitro culture conditions.

However, immunohistochemistry using rabbit antiserum specific for a 90 kDa truncated LigA revealed expression of LigA in kidneys of infected but not uninfected hamsters. A commercially available high titer anti-leptospiral antiserum showed strong reactivity to the leptospiral organisms in infected hamster kidney. Expression of LipL32 was detected both in vitro (culture) and in vivo (leptospiral-infected hamster kidney) whereas LipL36 expression has been reported only in vitro (Barnett, J. K. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 67:853-861 (1999)). The in vivo expression of LipL32 has also been confirmed. However, the reactivity of LipL36 rabbit polyclonal antibody with infected hamster kidney at a 1:50 dilution was noted. In contrast, Barnett et al. failed to detect expression of LipL36 in *L. kirschneri* serovar grippityphosa infected hamster kidney. These positive controls confirm that LigA is expressed only in vivo.

A 90 kDa protein of *Leptospira* has been previously shown to cross-react with polyclonal antiserum to an equine corneal protein (Lucchesi, P. M. and A. E. Parma, *Vet. Immunol. Immunopathol.*, 71:173-179 (1999)). Immunohistochemistry, immunoprecipitation and Western blot analysis revealed no reactivity of LigA specific antiserum with equine cornea, iris, vitreous or lens (data not shown). Thus, LigA does not appear to share antigenic epitopes with equine ocular components and so it is clearly not the reactive protein (Lucchesi, P. M. and A. E. Parma, *Vet. Immunol. Immunopathol.*, 71:173-179 (1999)).

PCR amplification of ligA from genomic DNA of pathogenic serovars such as hardjo, icterohaemorrhagiae, grippityphosa, and canicola has shown that a similar sequence is widely distributed among the serovars of *L. interrogans*. However, restriction analysis with HindIII showed that the ligA sequence had greater similarity to that of serovars pomona and grippityphosa than to serovars canicola and icterohaemorrhagiae. Interestingly, *L. interrogans* serovar pomona and *L. kirchneri* serovar grippityphosa are the serovars most frequently responsible for disease in the horse.

The expression of outer membrane proteins of *Leptospira* such as LipL32, LipL41, OmpL1 and LipL36 has been demonstrated in cultured organisms (Haake, D. A. et al., *J. Bacteriol.*, 175:4225-4234 (1993); Haake, D. A. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 68:2276-2285 (2000); Haake, D. A. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 66:1579-1587 (1998); Haake, D. A. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 67:6572-6582 (1999)). Except for LipL36, these outer membrane proteins are expressed in infected hamsters. Interestingly, this is the first leptospiral protein that is not detectable in vitro (30 or 37° C.) but is expressed in kidneys of infected hamsters.

Example II

Identification of LigB

ligB was obtained using the same procedures as were used to obtain ligA. To summarize, a genomic library of *L. interrogans* serovar Pomona type Kennewicki was constructed as previously described and was screened with convalescent sera from leptospiral infected horses and mares that aborted due to leptospirosis (Palaniappan, R. U. M. et al., *Infect. Immun.*, accepted (2002)). Several positive clones were identified and one of the recombinant clones contained an open reading frame (ORF) of 4200 bp (FIG. 8). The deduced sequence contained 1,420 amino acids with an estimated molecular weight of 140 kDa (SEQ ID NO:4). An N-terminal

31

signal sequence of 31 aa was predicted using the Signal P program (Nielsen, H. et al., *Protein Eng.*, 10:1-6 (1997)). Three possible start codons for this protein were identified and upstream of the start codon of ligB is a potential ribosome-binding site (FIG. 8). NCBI Blast search revealed

homology with the conserved bacterial immunoglobulin-like domain (Pfam Big 2) of intimins from *E. coli* (AF319597, AF301015, AF116899) and cell adhesion domain from *C. acetobutylicum* (NC_003030).

Nucleotide Sequence Accession Numbers.

The GenBank accession number for the nucleotide sequences of ligB is AF534640.

Example III

Comparison of LigA and LigB

LigB has complete homology with LigA in the N-terminal sequences (up to 630 amino acids) but is variable in the carboxyl terminal. The structural analysis reveals that LigA and LigB are present on the surface of *Leptospira*. Interestingly, LigB contains twelve 90 amino acid sequence repeats whereas LigA consists of thirteen repeats. In addition, LigB contains an agglutinin-like domain (lectin type) from residues 1054-1160, and a possible tyrosine kinase phosphorylation site from residues 1150-1158 (KEALDLSNY; SEQ ID NO:42). The comparison of intimin binding domain of translocated intimin receptor (Tir) (272-304 residues) to LigB using Cn3D, NCBI revealed 25% homology to LigB (1353-1378 residues).

LigA and LigB are similar to intimin with a homology of 24%. Intimin has a Lys motif, two Ig-like domains, D1 and D2 (residues 658-751 & 752-841), and a C-type lectin-like domain D3 (residues 752-841). Similarly, Invasin has four Ig-like domains (D1-D4) and a C-type lectin-like domain (D5) (Bjorkman et al., 1999) whereas LigA and LigB consists of thirteen (D1-13) and twelve repeats (D1-D12) of 90 amino acids motif respectively which have homology to the bacterial domains with Ig-like fold (pfam Big2). Additionally, LigB contained a C-type lectin-like domain, D13 (residues 1014-1165) (FIG. 9). Recently, BipA from *Bordetella bronchiseptica* has been reported to contain 8 tandem repeats of 90 amino acids with a lectin-like carboxyl terminal (Stockbauer, K. E., et al., *Mol. Microbiol.*, 39:67-78 (2001)). The intimin shares 24% homology with LigA and LigB respectively. Twelve repeats of LigB and its homology with bacterial Ig-like domain are depicted in FIG. 10.

Interestingly, LigB is identical in the N-terminal sequences (up to 630 amino acids) with LigA but varies in the carboxyl terminal (FIG. 11). The first 5 tandem repeats (residues 52-133, 137-222, 226-308, 312-398, 402-487 and 491-576) at the N-terminal regions of LigA and LigB are the same. Furthermore, a C-type lectin-like domain, especially the amino acids KEALDLSNY (SEQ ID NO:42; residues 1150-1158) contains tyrosine kinase phosphorylation sites according to the Scanprosite program (SWISSPROT). The alteration in the number of tandem repeats and variation in the carboxyl terminal of LigA and LigB may modify their antigenic determinants to evade the host immune response (Jones, C. J., *West Indian Med. J.* 23:65-68 (1974); Duncan, L. R. et al., *Mol. Biochem. Parasitol.*, 48:11-16 (1991)).

The induction of attachment-effacing lesions by bacteria involves a three-stage model including initial attachment of bacteria to host cells, signal transduction and phosphorylation of host cells, and finally, intimate attachment of bacteria to the host cell membrane. *Yersinia* and *E. coli* mediate internalization into host cells using surface proteins such as invasins and intimin (Isberg, R. R. et al., *Cell*, 50:769-778 (1987); Jerse, A. E. et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87:7839-7843 (1990)). Invasin mediates entry by binding to integrins that

32

activate reorganization of the cytoskeleton (Tran Van Nhieu, G. and Isberg, R. R., *Embo J.*, 12:1887-1895 (1993)). In Enteropathogenic *E. coli* (EPEC), intimin binds to Tir (translocated intimin receptor) produced by this bacterium, which eventually induces cytoskeletal rearrangements (Kenny, B. et al., *Cell*, 91:511-520 (1997)). Although the role of tyrosine phosphorylation in pedestal formation is unclear, Tir is tyrosin phosphorylated in EPEC but not in Enterohemorrhagic *E. coli* (EHEC) (DeVinney, R. et al., *Cell Mol. Life Sci.*, 55:961-976 (1999)). It has been indicated that synthesis and secretion may be differentially regulated in these pathogens (DeVinney, R. et al., *Cell Mol. Life Sci.*, 55:961-976 (1999)). These proteins are encoded by the genes in pathogenicity island, also called as locus of enterocyte effacement (LEE) (McDaniel, T. K. et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*, 92:1664-1668 (1995)). LigB also contained a potential tyrosine kinase phosphorylation site but the localization of the gene in the pathogenicity island has not yet been unraveled. NCBI, Cn3D analysis revealed 25% homology to intimin binding region of translocated intimin receptor at the carboxyl terminal (residues 272-304) especially 32 amino acids with C-type lectin like domain of LigB. Since LigB contains an agglutinin-(lectin type) like domain with a possible tyrosine phosphorylation site at the carboxyl terminal and Tir like receptor, it seems that LigB may trigger cellular signaling events in the host cell.

The hydrophobicity of the deduced amino acid sequence and their potential membrane-spanning region was analyzed. Lig A and B are mostly hydrophilic with some hydrophobic regions and they consist of beta sheets with a few alpha helical regions. The predicted transmembrane region of LigB is from 300-319 residues (IIGSVKLIVTPAALVSI) (SEQ ID NO:43). Cysteine reportedly plays an important role in integrin binding and protein folding (Leong, J. M. et al., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 268:20524-20532 (1993)); Frankel, G. et al., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 271:20359-20364 (1996)). Invasin (Cys906 and Cys982) and intimin (Cys860 and Cys937) contain 2 cysteines and mutants lacking cysteine fail to interact with eukaryotic cells. Analysis of amino acids in the carboxyl terminal of Lig A and B revealed two molecules of cysteine in LigA whereas LigB contains eight cysteines. The numbers of serine and threonine residues in LigB are 224 and 147 whereas LigA has 179 and 142. Regardless, they are the most dominant amino acids in both of these proteins. Similar to invasins and intimin, LigB lacks an Arg-Gly-Asp sequence (RGD), which is critical for the interaction of fibronectin Fn-III 10 with integrins (Hynes, R. O., *Cell*, 69:11-25 (1992)). However, Asp911 of invasins is critical for integrin binding (Hamburger, Z. A. et al., *Science*, 286:291-295 (1999)). A WIGL (trp-ile-glu-leu; SEQ ID NO:44) sequence, characteristic for calcium-coordinating residues that are critical for carbohydrate recognition, is not present in intimin, invasins (Hamburger, Z. A. et al., *Science*, 286:291-295 (1999)) and is also missing from LigB.

Example IV

Expression of Leptospiral Immunoglobulin-Like Protein from *Leptospira interrogans* and Evaluation of its Diagnostic Potential in Kinetic Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay

Summary

The search for vaccine/diagnostic antigens against leptospirosis led to the identification of LigA (Palaniappan et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 70:5924-5930, 2002). Similar to ligA, the ligB gene was obtained by screening a genomic library of *L. interrogans* with convalescent sera. The ligB gene contains an open reading frame of 5,667 bases that encodes 1,889 amino acids. LigB has complete homology with LigA at the amino

terminal region, but is variable at the carboxyl terminal. LigB contains twelve, 90 amino acid sequence repeats of an immunoglobulin-like fold and an agglutinin-like domain (lectin type). Structural analysis revealed that LigA and LigB are surface proteins. Lig genes were present in most of the pathogenic serovars of *Leptospira*, but not in the non-pathogenic *L. biflexa*. LigA and LigB expression were not detectable at the translational level, but were detectable at the transcriptional level in in vitro grown leptospires. The conserved region and variable regions of LigA and LigB (Con, VarA and VarB) were cloned and expressed as GST fusion proteins. Kinetics-ELISA (KELA) was performed with GST fusion proteins of Con, VarA and VarB. Ninety-four canine sera positive for leptospirosis by MAT were evaluated in KELA with Con, VarA and VarB. Out of ninety-four, fifty-six MAT positive canine sera were found to be reactive in KELA. The conserved region of LigA and LigB showed stronger reactivity in KELA than variable regions of LigA and LigB. Canine sera with a MAT titer of >1,600 showed reactivity of 76% to Con, 41% to VarA and 35% to VarB respectively in KELA, suggesting the suitability of these antigens for the serological diagnosis of leptospirosis.

Leptospirosis is caused by spirochetes belonging to the genus *Leptospira*, considered the most widespread zoonotic disease in the world (World Health Organization, 1999). Leptospirosis affects both humans and animals (Vinetz, *Curr. Opin. Infect. Dis.*, 14:527-38 (2001)). Infection is mainly contracted by exposure to water, food or soil contaminated with the urine from infected animals (Leven, *Clin. Microbiol. Rev.*, 14:296-326 (2001)). Potential carriers of *Leptospira* include rats, cattle, dogs, horses, and pigs (Goldstein and Charon, 1990). Leptospirosis in dogs is recognized as a risk factor for human leptospirosis (Douglin et al., 1997). Increased rainfall is associated with a rise in the prevalence of leptospirosis in dogs (Ward, *Prev. Vet. Med.*, 56:215-26 (2002)). Infection can lead to pulmonary hemorrhage, renal, hepatic failure and/or multi-organ failure and even death (Leven, *Clin. Microbiol. Rev.*, 14:296-326 (2001)). An infected dog can also act as an asymptomatic carrier and shed infectious organisms in the urine for its entire lifetime (Murray, *Vet. Rec.*, 127:543-7 (1990)). Approximately 250 serovars have been identified. The available leptospiral vaccines, however, elicit only short-term immunity and do not provide cross protection against different serovars.

Diagnosis of leptospirosis is complicated by the high degree of cross-reaction between different serovars of *Leptospira*. Furthermore, the non-pathogenic *L. biflexa* serovar Patoc, considered an environmental contaminant, provides a cross-reactive pattern to rabbit sera from pathogenic serovars of *Leptospira* (Matsuo et al., *Microbiol. Immunol.*, 44:887-90 (2000); Myers, *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, 3:548-55 (1976); Myers and Coltorti, *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, 8:580-90 (1978)). Currently available diagnostic techniques include the microscopic agglutination test (MAT), which is laborious and not widely available. In addition, ELISA methods have been developed with a number of modifications (da Silva et al., *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.*, 56:650-5 (1997); Gussenhoven et al., *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, 35:92-7 (1997); Hartman et al., *Vet. Immunol. Immunopathol.*, 7:43-51 (1984); Hartman et al., *Vet. Immunol. Immunopathol.*, 7:33-42 (1984); Leven, *Clin. Microbiol. Rev.*, 14:296-326 (2001); Petchclai et al., *Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.*, 45:672-5 (1991); Ribeiro et al., *J. Trop. Med. Hyg.*, 98:452-6 (1995)), but most of them depend on the whole cell proteins of *Leptospira*. Recombinant antigens such as LipL32, flagellin and heat shock protein of *Leptospira* have also been recently developed for diagnosis (Flannery et al., *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, 39:3303-10 (2001); Park et al., *DNA Cell*

Biol., 18:903-10 (1999)), but the specificity and sensitivity of these antigens in vaccinated animals have not been determined. The major drawback with the MAT and ELISA procedures is that they cannot differentiate between infected and vaccinated animals. Identification of leptospiral antigens expressed only during infection could be used for the development of new diagnostic reagents that differentiate between vaccinated and infected animals.

In order to identify antigens that are expressed during leptospiral infection, a genomic library of *L. interrogans* was screened with sera from infected animals. Several positive clones were obtained. One clone encoded a gene for a leptospiral immunoglobulin like proteins, referred to as LigA, that is only expressed in vivo (Palaniappan et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 70:5924-30 (2002)).

The present application discloses the identification of another leptospiral immunoglobulin-like protein, named LigB. LigB is identical to LigA at the amino terminus, but is variable at the carboxyl terminus. Truncated forms of the conserved region (Con) and variable regions of LigA (VarA) and LigB (VarB) were expressed as GST fusion proteins in *E. coli*. These recombinant antigens were used in a computer controlled kinetics-based enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (KELA) and were evaluated for their diagnostic potential in vaccinated and MAT positive canine sera. Data disclosed herein indicate that these recombinant antigens can serve as diagnostic reagents for the detection of leptospiral infection.

Materials and Methods

Sera.

Convalescent sera obtained from mares that had recently aborted due to leptospiral infection were used to a screen genomic library of *L. interrogans*. These sera have high titers for *L. interrogans* serovar Pomona as determined by the microscopic agglutination test.

A total of 94 canine sera positive for leptospirosis by MAT (MAT positive canine sera) were collected from 1999 to 2002 from the New York State Animal Health Diagnostic Laboratory at Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.

Vaccinated sera were obtained from eight week old puppies that had been vaccinated with commercially available vaccines, such as Grippotyphosa/Pomona (G/P), Canicola/Icteroheamorrhagiae (C/IC) and Grippotyphosa, Pomona, Canicola and Icteroheamorrhagiae (GPIC) followed by booster injection three weeks later. Sera were collected before vaccination and on the 5th and 9th week after vaccination.

Control sera were obtained from dogs naturally infected with *Leishmania donovani*, *Borrelia burgdorferi* or *Trypanosoma cruzi* and stored at New York State Diagnostic Laboratory at Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.

Sera were also collected from specific pathogen free beagles (SPF) and also lyme-vaccinated dogs (Chang et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 63:3543-3549 (1995); Chang et al., *Am. J. Vet. Res.*, 62:1104-1112 (2001)).

Bacterial Strains and Culture Conditions.

L. interrogans serovar Pomona type kennedicki was isolated from an equine abortion (Wen et al., *Nature*, 422:888-893 (2003)). Leptospires were maintained on PLM-5 medium (Interger, NJ), at 30° C. To isolate low passage cultures of leptospires, experimentally infected hamster tissues were homogenized and inoculated into PLM-5 medium. High passage cultures were prepared by repeated passage (<15 times) of leptospires in PLM-5 medium. Growth was monitored by dark field microscopy.

DNA Sequencing and Analysis.

The positive clones containing ligB gene (derived from screening a genomic library, as previously described) were

35

subjected to DNA sequencing (Palaniappan et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 70:5924-5930 (2002)). DNA sequencing was done using an ABI model 377 automated nucleic acid sequencer at the Bioresource Center, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. Homology searches were performed with NCBI, Blast (Altschul et al., *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 25:3389-3402 (1997)).

Construction of GST Fusion Proteins of Lig A and LigB.

LigA and LigB were truncated into conserved (Con, the N-terminal 599 amino acids without the signal sequences) and variable regions (VarA and VarB, the C-terminal 595 and 788 amino acids of LigA and LigB, respectively). The regions were amplified using PCR with the following primers lig-ConF, 5'-"TCCCCCGGGGCTGGCAAAAGA," (SEQ ID NO:47) ligConR, 5'-"CCCTCGAGAATATCCGTATTAGA," (SEQ ID NO:48) VariAF, 5'-"CCCGGGGCTTACCGTTCC," (SEQ ID NO:49) VariAR, 5'-"CCCTCGAGTGGCTCCGTTTAAAT," (SEQ ID NO:36) VariBF, 5'-"TCCCCCGGGGCTGAAATTACAAAT," (SEQ ID NO:50) VariBR, 5'-"CCGCTCGAGT TGGTTTCCTTTTACGTT" (SEQ ID NO:51). The underline nucleotides indicate the restriction site. PCR was performed using 0.5 units accuprime Taq polymerase (Invitrogen, CA). Other reagents were added as outlined by the manufacturer's instructions (Invitrogen, CA). The reaction mixture was subjected to 35 cycles after an initial denaturation at 94° C. for 5 minutes. Each cycle consisted of 94° C. for 1 minute, 50° C. for 2 minutes and 72° C. for 5 minutes.

PCR products were subcloned using a TOPO TA cloning kit (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Calif.) into pGEX4T-2 plasmids (Amersham Pharmacia). The recombinant plasmids (pLig-Con, pLigVarA, pLigVarB) were then introduced into *E. coli* BL21 (DE3). The resulting transformants were grown at 37° C. overnight on LB agar plates containing 50 µg/mL ampicillin. The expression of proteins was induced with 1 mM IPTG.

Purification of GST fusion proteins. IPTG induced *E. coli* BL21 (DE3) containing the recombinant plasmids was harvested by centrifugation at 5000 rpm. The cell pellets were washed and suspended in PBS followed by passing through a French pressure cell (American Instrument, Silver Spring, Md.). The lysates were then centrifuged to remove the cell debris, and the supernatants were subjected to affinity chromatography using glutathione-Sepharose 4B columns. (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Piscataway, N.J.). The GST fusion proteins were eluted according to the manufacturer's instructions (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Piscataway, N.J.).

Generation of Polyclonal Antibodies.

Adult New Zealand white rabbits were immunized intramuscularly with 100 µg of GST fusion proteins and an equal amount of Freund's incomplete adjuvant. Rabbits were boosted subcutaneously with the same dosage on the 19th and 35th day. On day 45, the rabbits were bled, and the sera were collected for analysis.

SDS-PAGE and Immunoblot Analysis.

The recombinant proteins were subjected to sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis followed by immunoblot as previously described (Chang et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 63:3343-9 (1995); Chang et al., *Am. J. Vet. Res.*, 62:1104-12 (2001); Chang et al., *DNA Cell Biol.*, 12:351-62 (1993)).

RT-PCR.

RNA was isolated from log phase cultures of leptospires using an RNA mini kit (Qiagen Inc.), treated with RNAase free DNAase, and subjected to one step RT-PCR with gene specific primers (variable region of ligA and B). The following primers were used for RT-PCR: VariAF, 5'-GAAAATCG-

36

CATCAGTAGAAAAC (SEQ ID NO:52); VariAR, 5'-CCCTCGAGTGGCTCCGTTT TAAT (SEQ ID NO:36), VariBF, 5'-TAAACAAAACGGACACGATAGC (SEQ ID NO:53); VariBR, 5'-CCGCTCGAGTTGGTTTCCTTTTACGTT (SEQ ID NO:51). The reactions were carried out according to the manufacturer's instructions (Qiagen). A reaction containing all the reagents except for reverse transcriptase was used as a negative control. Genomic DNA was used as a positive control.

Southern Blot Analysis.

Genomic DNA isolated from leptospiral strains was digested with EcoRI and subjected to gel electrophoresis. DNA was transferred to Hybond N+ nitrocellulose membranes (Amersham Pharmacia). The membranes were processed as outlined in the manufacturer's instructions for ECL direct nuclei labeling and detection system (Amersham Pharmacia, NJ). The conserved region of the hg gene was used as the probe for the Southern blot analysis.

Optimization of Antigen Concentration.

Based on MAT titer, canine sera were categorized into high (MAT titer of 12,800 to Pomona, 6,400 to Grippotyphosa), low (MAT titer of 6,400 to Pomona, 3,200 to Grippotyphosa) and negative (SPF, specific pathogen free serum). A checkerboard titration of recombinant antigens (Con, VarA and VarB), primary antibodies (negative, medium and high) and secondary conjugate (anti-dog conjugated with horseradish peroxidase) was performed to determine the optimum conditions.

Kinetic ELISA (KELA).

The optimized concentrations of recombinant antigens were diluted in 0.1M bicarbonate buffer and added to a 96 well microtiter plate (Nunc, Denmark). The plates were rocked for 1 hour and then incubated overnight at 4° C. The plates were washed three times with 0.1M PBS containing 0.05% Tween 20 (PBST). Canine sera (primary antibody) in PBST were diluted to 1:200. 100 µl of diluted serum was added to each well and the plates were incubated for 1 hour at 37° C. in a humid chamber. The plates were washed three times with PBST, and then incubated with 100 µl of a 1:4000 dilution of goat anti-dog IgG conjugated to horseradish peroxidase (Cappel, Durham, N.C.) for 30 minutes at room temperature. The plates were washed again three times with PBST, and 100 µl of TMB (Kirkegaard, MD) was added to each well. Each plate was read three times in a microplate spectrophotometer (Bio-Tek EL-312, Winooski, Vt.) at 650 nm OD with an interval of 1-minute. The results were calculated by the KELA computer program (Diagnostic Laboratory, College of Veterinary Medicine, Cornell University) and expressed as the slope of the reaction between enzyme and substrate to the amount of antibody bound (Chang et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 63:3543-3549 (1995); Chang et al., *DNA Cell Biol.*, 12:351-362 (1993)).

Statistical Analysis.

The significance of differences between the recombinant proteins in relation to KELA units was evaluated using the analysis of variance statistical method. The analysis was performed in STATISTIX (Analytical software, Tallahassee, Fla.). The least square difference post-hoc test was used to determine mean KELA value and the significant difference of the recombinant proteins. The correlation between MAT and KELA for the six serovars of *Leptospira* was evaluated using the Pearsons Correlation in STATISTIX. This correlation was assessed for each recombinant protein separately. Descriptive statistics were performed to determine the cut off value for each protein in relation to KELA.

Nucleotide Sequence Accession Number. The Genbank accession number for the nucleotide sequence of ligB is AF534640.

Results

Identification, Sequencing and Expression of LigB.

A leptospiral genomic library was constructed as previously described. The library was screened with convalescent sera obtained from leptospiral-infected mares that had aborted (Palaniappan et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 70:5924-5930 (2002)). Several positive clones were identified, one of which contained an open reading frame (ORF) of 5,667 bp. The deduced protein sequence contained 1,889 amino acids and had an estimated molecular weight of 206 kDa. An N-terminal signal sequence of 31 amino acids was predicted using the signal P program (Nielsen et al., *Protein Eng.*, 10:1-6 (1997), Nielsen et al., *J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 199:351-352 (1991)). Three possible start codons for this protein were identified and upstream of the start codon of ligB is a potential ribosome-binding site. The recently released genomic sequences of *L. icterohaemorrhagiae* serovar lai contained LigB but not LigA (Genbank number AA065920), which shows 98% homology with LigB of *L. interrogans* serovar Pomona (Ren et al., *Nature*, 422:888-893 (2003)). NCBI Blast search revealed homology with the conserved bacterial immunoglobulin-like domain (Pfam Big 2) of intimins from *E. coli* (AF319597, AF301015, AF116899) and cell adhesion domain from *Clostridium acetobutylicum* (NC-003030).

Primary Structure of LigB and Comparison with LigA.

LigB consists of twelve repeats (D1-D12) of a 90 amino acid motif, which has homology to the bacterial domains with Ig-like fold (pfam Big2) (FIG. 13A). It has been reported that LigA contains twelve repeats of a 90 amino acid motif, but according to pfam, LigA actually has thirteen repeats of the 90 amino acid motif. Additionally, LigB contains a C-type lectin-like domain, D13 (residues 1014-1165).

The amino terminal sequence (the first 630 amino acids) of LigB is identical to LigA, but the carboxyl terminus varies (FIG. 13B). The first 5 tandem repeats (residues 52-133, 137-222, 226-308, 312-398, 402-487 and 491-576) at the N-terminal regions of LigA and LigB are identical. Furthermore, a C-type lectin-like domain, especially the amino acids KEALDLSNY (residues 1150-1158), contains tyrosine kinase phosphorylation sites according to the Scanprosite program (SWISSPROT). The numbers of serine and threonine residues in LigB are 224 and 147, whereas LigA has 179 and 142, respectively. Regardless, serine and threonine are the most dominant amino acids in both of these proteins.

The hydrophobicity of the deduced amino acid sequence and the potential membrane-spanning region of LigA and B was analyzed. These two proteins are largely hydrophilic with some hydrophobic patches, and they consist of beta sheets with a few alpha helical regions. The predicted transmembrane region of LigB spans residues 300-319 (IIGSVKLIVT-PAALVSI) (SEQ ID NO:43).

lig Genes are Widely Spread, but Only in Pathogenic Serovars.

In order to determine the presence of lig genes in different serovars of *Leptospira*, EcoRI digested genomic DNA from different serovars of *Leptospira* was transferred to nitrocellulose membranes, and probed with a non-radioactively labeled oligonucleotide from the conserved regions of LigA and LigB. Non-pathogenic *L. biflexa* serovar Patoc did not contain lig genes, but the other pathogenic serovars contained copies of lig genes (FIG. 14).

Expression and Purification of LigA and B.

In order to over express LigA and B, the truncated forms of the conserved and variable regions of LigA and B were cloned

and expressed as GST fusion proteins. The expressed recombinant proteins of the conserved and variable regions of LigA and LigB had molecular weights of 92, 93, and 120 kDa, respectively. GST fusion proteins were purified using affinity column chromatography and thrombin cleaved proteins migrated as 62, 63, and 82 kDa, respectively (FIGS. 15A, B and C).

Lack of LigA and LigB Expression at the Translation Level in Leptospires.

To examine LigA and B expression in leptospores, immunoblots of whole cell proteins of low and high passage cultures of leptospores were probed with polyclonal antibodies to Con, VarA and VarB. LigA and LigB expression was not detectable in leptospores grown in vitro (FIGS. 16A, B and C). In contrast, *E. coli* containing the recombinant plasmids showed strong reactivity. The negative control, *E. coli* without the insert in the vector, showed no reactivity.

Detection of LigA and B at the Transcript Level in Leptospores Grown In Vitro.

RT-PCR with RNA of low passage and high passage cultures detected the expression of LigA and LigB at the transcript level (FIG. 17). Genomic DNA of leptospores was used as a positive control. The negative control, which lacked reverse transcriptase did not show any amplification. This indicates that LigA and LigB may be poorly expressed under in vitro conditions or the proteins are very unstable.

Optimization of Recombinant Antigen Concentrations.

LigA and LigB were truncated into the conserved region of LigA and LigB, variable region of LigA and variable region of LigB and expressed as GST fusion proteins. A checkerboard titration technique was used to determine the optimal concentrations of reagents for ELISA. Based on this, 1 µg of recombinant antigen was chosen and the dilution rate of primary and secondary conjugated antibodies were assessed as 1:200 and 1:4,000, respectively. Since these recombinant antigens were expressed as GST fusion proteins, GST was used as control and the reactivity rate of GST was subtracted for the analysis of samples.

Determination of Cut Off Value:

A total of 20 sera collected from unvaccinated/healthy dogs were analyzed in KELA with GST, Con, VarA and VarB. The KELA value for the reactivity of unvaccinated sera to the recombinant antigens was obtained by subtracting the reactivity of GST. The cut off value was determined from the unvaccinated dogs using descriptive statistical analysis (Table 1). All the sera showed negative KELA value in KELA with the recombinant antigens except two sera. The maximum KELA unit of sera from unvaccinated/healthy dogs was considered as the cut off value. The cut off KELA value of Con, VarA and VarB were 7, 42, and 42, respectively.

TABLE 1

Descriptive statistics of KELA value (KELA) to the recombinant antigens unvaccinated/healthy dogs				
		Con	VarA	VarB
1	Lower limit 95% CI	0	-1.8578	0
2	Upper limit 95% CI	2.0188	10.328	5.525
3	Mean	0.8235	4.2353	2.5294
4	Standard deviation	2.3247	11.8531	8.5855
5	Maximum	7	42	42

Lack of Antibodies in the Vaccinated Sera to Recombinant Antigens of LigA and LigB.

A serial bleed from dogs vaccinated with commercially available vaccines showed MAT titer of less than 400 (Table 2).

39

TABLE 2

MAT titer value for the sera from vaccinated dogs						
Dogs	MAT titer to <i>Pomona</i> for vaccinated sera			MAT titer to <i>Grippytyphosa</i> for vaccinated sera		
	5.5 wks	7 wks	10 wks	5.5 wks	7 wks	10 wks
G/P	—	—	—	—	—	—
C/IC	—	—	—	—	—	—
GPIC	—	—	—	—	—	—
G/P	200	200	—	—	—	—
GPIC	—	—	—	—	—	—
G/P	100	400	—	—	—	100
C/IC	—	—	—	—	—	—

G/P represents dogs vaccinated with *Grippytyphosa* and *Pomona* vaccine;
 GPIC denotes dogs vaccinated with *Pomona*, *Grippytyphosa*, *Icterohaemorrhagiae* and *Canicola*;
 C/IC represents dogs vaccinated with *Canicola* and *Icterohaemorrhagiae* (C/IC)

Analysis of these vaccinated sera showed no reactivity to recombinant antigens Con, VarA and VarB in KELA but showed reactivity to the whole cell proteins of *Leptospira interrogans* in the western blot analysis (FIG. 18) and in ELISA (our unpublished data). In the western blot analysis with whole cell lysates, most of the vaccinated sera from dogs showed reactivity with leptospiral antigens. For example, Grippo/Pomona combined vaccinated sera reacted with whole cell antigens at 66, 50, and 42 kDa, whereas naturally infected sera from dogs showed reactivity with leptospirae antigens at 66, 42, 33, 32, 27 and 21 kDa (FIG. 18). The descriptive statistical analysis of KELA with sera from the vaccinated dogs was below the cut off value (Table 3).

TABLE 3

Descriptive statistics of KELA value (KELA) to the recombinant antigens in vaccinated dogs				
		Con	VarA	VarB
1	Lower limit 95% CI	0.0809	0	0.1102
2	Upper limit 95% CI	1.5381	2.077	1.5088
3	Mean	0.8095	0.8095	0.8095
4	Standard deviation	1.6006	2.786	2.2441
5	Maximum	6	12	12

Reactivity of MAT Positive Canine Sera to Recombinant Antigens in KELA.

The diagnostic potential of recombinant antigens of LigA and LigB to detect leptospiral-infected dogs was assessed in KELA using MAT positive canine sera. A total of ninety-four MAT positive canine sera were categorized based on the MAT

40

sensitivity of recombinant antigens Con, VarA and VarB to MAT-positive canine sera was 58%, 30% and 17%, respectively (Table 4).

TABLE 4

Comparison of efficiency of recombinant antigens in KELA to MAT positive canine sera.				
	Reactivity of recombinant antigens in KELA			
	MAT titer	Con	VarA	VarB
5	12,800	88%	73%	58%
10	6,400	81%	27%	22%
	3,200	67%	42%	8%
20	1,600	67%	22%	11%
	800	28%	7%	0
	400	15%	8%	0
25	Overall	58%	30%	17%

The sensitivity of recombinant antigens in KELA was determined from MAT positive canine sera, which did not have a case history for vaccination. Based on the cut off value the percentage of reactivity of recombinant antigens to MAT titer value is represented.

The low titer (below 1,600) MAT-positive canine sera did not show reactivity to the recombinant antigens. Comparing the reactivity of these recombinant antigens with MAT positive canine sera, there are significant differences between Con, VarA and VarB in the KELA units. The mean KELA units for Con and VarA are not significantly different from each other. Post-hoc tests showed that VarB had significantly lower KELA units (19.4) in comparison to Con (53.6) and VarA (41.43). Dogs infected with leishmaniasis, trypanosomosis and borreliosis did not show reactivity to the recombinant antigens suggesting that there is no cross reactivity of these antigens with these agents.

Lack of Correlation Between MAT Positive and KELA.

The correlation between MAT and KELA with recombinant antigens of LigA and LigB was studied but it showed poor correlation (Table 5).

TABLE 5

Correlation between MAT and KELA units in the clinical samples.						
Recombinant proteins	Bratislava	Canicola	Grippytyphosa	Hardjo	Icterohaemorrhagiae	Pomona
Con	0.0107	-0.2491	0.281	0	0.525	0.2454
VarA	0.271	-0.2467	-0.0348	0	0.2021	0.3273
VarB	0.2863	-0.1308	-0.1741	0	0.1129	0.0125

titer and the reactivity to KELA with recombinant antigens Con, VarA and VarB was established based on the cut off value. FIGS. 19A, B and C represent the reactivity of MAT positive canine sera with recombinant proteins Con, VarA and VarB. The recombinant antigen Con, VarA and VarB in KELA showed reactivity of 76%, 41% and 35%, respectively, to canine sera with MAT titer of more than 1,600, but the overall

There was poor correlation between MAT and KELA for six serovars of *Leptospira* using Pearson correlation in statistical Discussion

On first exposure to pathogenic bacteria, a host's immune system generates antibodies directed against cell surface or membrane antigens. Since the antibodies against cell surface antigens may abrogate colonization, recombinant antigens

from cell surface or membrane proteins may serve as candidates for the development of novel vaccines and improved diagnostic tests. In this study, LigB was identified by immuno-screening of a genomic library of *L. interrogans* serovar Pomona. Its expression in in vitro grown leptospires was studied. The conserved and variable regions of LigA and LigB were expressed as GST fusion proteins, and a KELA test was developed for the detection of leptospiral infection.

Previously, the lack of expression of LigA in vitro using high passage cultures of leptospires was demonstrated (Pala-niappan et al., *Infect. Immun.*, 70:5924-5930 (2002)). Similarly, LigB expression in vitro is not detectable in high and low passage cultures of leptospires. However, both LigA and B are detectable at the transcript level. The lack of detection of LigA and LigB in in vitro grown leptospires suggests that these proteins are either poorly expressed in vitro, or are unstable after expression. Recently, one copy of lig was expressed very weakly in low passage *L. kirschneri* RM52 (Matsunaga et al., International Conference on Leptospirosis, Barbados (2002)). However, the expression of LigA or LigB at the translational level in low passage strain of *L. interrogans* was not detected herein. The re-establishment of LigA and LigB expression upon infection and the absence of these genes in non-pathogenic leptospires suggests that they are virulence factors of pathogenic leptospires.

The currently available whole cell leptospiral vaccines elicit a short-term immunity. Moreover, they are ineffective in cross protection against different serovars. Thus, vaccinated dogs may contract leptospirosis by the same or different serovars (Brown et al., *J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 209:1265-1267 (1996); Cole et al., *J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc.*, 180:435-437 (1982); Everard et al., *Trop. Geogr. Med.*, 19:126-132 (1987); Harkin and Gargell, *J. Am. Anim. Hosp. Assoc.*, 32:495-501 (1996)). Currently available serological tests are unable to discriminate between vaccine induced leptospiral antibodies and those due to infection. A high MAT titer indicates infection, but a high titer may also be achieved by subsequent vaccination (Goddard et al., *Vet. Microbiol.*, 26:191-201 (1991)). Additionally, MAT is a reliable test for diagnosis, but it is mainly focused on major serovars such as Pomona, Grippotyphosa, Canicola, Icterohaemorrhagiae and Hardjo. Therefore, there is a need for a diagnostic reagent based on antigens that are expressed only during infection to identify animals that contract leptospirosis despite vaccination. Moreover, the cross-reactivity within various pathogenic serovars in the MAT needs to be validated.

Some of the MAT positive sera having a low MAT titer value of less than 200 to the above-mentioned serovars of *Leptospira* had high KELA values in the KELA assay disclosed herein that uses recombinant antigens of LigA and LigB. Further analyses of these sera for other serovars such as Autmnalis and Bratislava showed high MAT titer value. The KELA disclosed herein having recombinant antigens from

the conserved region of LigA and LigB thus can be utilized as a diagnostic tool for leptospirosis.

KELA with recombinant antigens to the conserved regions of LigA and LigB (Con) showed stronger reactivity than VarA and VarB to MAT positive canine sera (Table 4). The overall sensitivity of the recombinant antigens Con, VarA and VarB to MAT positive canine sera was 58%, 33% and 17%, respectively.

In conclusion, the KELA disclosed herein using recombinant LigA and LigB antigen is specific for the serodiagnosis of leptospiral infection. The lack of antibodies to the recombinant LigA and LigB antigens in vaccinated sera suggests that these antigens can be used to identify natural infection of leptospirosis despite vaccination.

Example V

Use of LigA Protein as a Vaccine Candidate Against Infection by *L. interrogans* Serovar Pomona

The cloning of LigA protein of *Leptospira interrogans* was previously reported. The potential use of this protein as a vaccine candidate against infection by *L. interrogans* serovar Pomona was evaluated herein. LigA was truncated into the N-terminal 599 amino acids conserved region (Con, without the signal sequence) and the C-terminal 595 amino acid variable region of LigA (VarA) and expressed in *Escherichia coli* as a fusion protein with glutathione-S-transferase (rCon-GST and rVarA-GST). Eight Golden Syrian hamsters were vaccinated with rCon-GST and rVarA-GST along with adjuvant aluminum hydroxide at 4 and 8 week of age. Sixteen hamsters were used as nonvaccinated controls with GST-adjuvant (8 animals) and adjuvant (8 animals). Three weeks after the last vaccination, all animals were intraperitoneally inoculated with 10⁸ of *L. interrogans* serovar Pomona (NVSL 1427-35-093002). All eight vaccinated hamsters survived after challenge. In contrast, 2 or 3 out of 8 animals died 2 weeks after challenge in the GST-adjuvant and adjuvant control group, respectively. Hamsters in the control groups had kidney lesions and were also culture positive in various tissues, but not the vaccinated ones. RCon-GST/rVar-GST elicited an antibody response to rCon in the hamsters by kinetic enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Results from this study show that vaccination with rCon-GST/rVar-GST protected hamsters against infection and disease after challenge with *L. interrogans* serovar Pomona.

All publications, patents and patent applications referred to are incorporated herein by reference. While in the foregoing specification this invention has been described in relation to certain preferred embodiments thereof, and many details have been set forth for purposes of illustration, it will be apparent to those skilled in the art that the invention is susceptible to additional embodiments and that certain of the details described herein may be varied considerably without departing from the basic principles of the invention

SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 53

<210> SEQ ID NO 1

<211> LENGTH: 3993

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

<400> SEQUENCE: 1

acagcaata caaaaatga aaacttcaaa taaataaaca cagcaaatac acaaaatgaa 60

aactttaaat aaaacaatta gagtgtgtgt ttatgaagaa aatattttgt atttcgattt 120

-continued

ttcttttcgat	gttttttcaa	agttgtatgt	cttggeccact	tttaaccagt	ctcgcggggt	180
tagcagctgg	caaaagaggc	ggggattcat	ctttttttcca	ccttctgtta	ggtaactccg	240
atccgactat	tacaagaatc	gaactcagtt	atcaagattc	gtctatcgca	aacggtacca	300
gtacaaccct	agaagttacc	gcaatctttg	ataacggaac	aaatcagaat	attacggatt	360
cgacatccat	cgtecccgat	tcccaatccg	ttgtaaccat	ccaaggtaac	agagtcagag	420
gaatcgcttc	tggttcttcc	attataaaag	cagaatataa	cggcctgtac	tctgaacaaa	480
aaattacagt	tacaccagcc	actcttaact	caattcaagt	tacgagttaa	gagtcaggta	540
tactacctaa	agggtactaat	cgtaattct	cagccatcgg	tatcttttcg	gatggttctc	600
atcaggatat	ttccaacgat	ccattgatcg	tttggctctc	cagtaactct	gatttggttc	660
aagtagatga	ttcagggttg	gcctcaggga	tcaatttagg	aacagctcat	attcgtgcat	720
cctttcaatc	aaaacaaggg	gctgaagaaa	tgaccgttgg	agatgctggt	ctttctcaaa	780
tccaagtaac	ttcaacaat	cgaatatctc	ctctcggaac	aaaacaaaaa	ctaatagcta	840
cgggaatcta	ttcagataac	tctaacaggg	atatttctct	ttctgttata	tggaattctt	900
ctaattccac	tatcgctaata	attcaaaaac	acggaatatt	agaacacagt	gatactggta	960
ttgtcactat	ttctgcttct	agcgagaata	taataggctc	cgtaaaacta	atcgttactc	1020
cagcagcctt	agtttctatt	tctgtttctc	caacaaattc	tacagtagca	aaaggtttac	1080
aagaaaaact	taaggctaca	gggatcttta	cagataattc	aaactcggat	attaccgacc	1140
aagttacttg	ggattcttct	aataccgata	ttctctcaat	ttccaatgca	agtgatagcc	1200
acgggttagc	ttccacactc	aaccaaggga	atgttaaagt	cactgcttcc	atcggtggaa	1260
tacaaggatc	cactgatttt	acagttacac	aagctgcttt	gacttcgata	gaagtctctc	1320
cagttttacc	ttccattgca	aaaggactaa	ctcaaaagtt	tactgcgata	gggattttta	1380
cggataattc	taaaaaggat	attaccgata	aagtcacttg	gaattcttct	tcagcaatcg	1440
taagcgtgtc	taacttagac	gacaataaag	gtctgggaaa	agctcacgct	gttgagagaca	1500
cgactattac	cgcaacctta	ggaaaagttt	caggtaaaac	ttggcttact	gtagtctctg	1560
cggttctcac	ttctattcaa	atcaatctctg	taaatctctc	tcttgcaaaa	gggttaactc	1620
aaaaattttc	tgctacaggg	atctactctg	acaactctaa	caaggacatc	acttcgctg	1680
ttacgtgggt	ctcatccgat	tcttcaatcg	cgacgatctc	aaacgccccaa	aaaaatcaag	1740
gaaacgctta	cggagcagct	acaggagcaa	cggatattaa	agccacattc	ggaaaagtaa	1800
gtagtccggg	ttctacgtta	tctgttacag	ctgcaaagct	tggtgaaatc	caaatcacac	1860
cggctgctgc	ttccaaagca	aaaggactca	cagaaagatt	caaggctact	ggtatcttta	1920
cggacaactc	aaattccgat	attacaaatc	aagttacttg	gaattcctct	aatacggata	1980
ttcttaccgt	ttccaacaca	aacgcctaac	cgggattagg	ttccacttta	aaacaaggaa	2040
ctgttaaagt	taccgcttct	atgggtggaa	tcgaagattc	tgtagatttt	accgtcacac	2100
aggcgacttt	gacttcgata	gaagtctctc	caactcgcgc	ttcgattgca	aaaggaatga	2160
ctcaaaaatt	tacggctaca	ggtattttta	cggatcattc	taagaagaac	attacagagc	2220
aagtcacctg	gaagtcttct	tcgaaagcat	taagtatgtt	gaatgcacct	ggtgaagaag	2280
gaacaggtaa	ggcgattgca	gttggaatac	attactatta	ctgcaacctt	agaaaaactt	2340
tccgggaaaa	cagatattac	cgttactccc	gcaattctta	cttcaattca	aatacgtcct	2400
gtaaaaacat	tgttcttgtc	aaagggttaa	cagaaaaatt	ttctgctaca	ggtatctact	2460
ctgataattc	cagcaaggac	atcacttccg	ctgttacgtg	gcattcgtcc	aacaactctg	2520

-continued

```

ttgcaacgat ctcaaacaca aaaggttacc aaggacaagc tcacggaacc ggtacaggaa 2580
cagtggatat taaagcgaca ttgggaaatg taagcagcca ggtttccaga ttatccgtta 2640
ccgcagcgga acttattgag attgtattag atcccacttc atctcacaaa gccaaggagc 2700
ttactgaaaa ttttaaagcg accggcgat ttacggataa ttcgacgaaa gatattaccg 2760
accagggttac ttgaaatct tccaaaacag cctacgcaaa aatttcaaat gcgactggaa 2820
gtaaacgggt tgtaaatgca atctcgaagg gaacgagcca catctccgct accttaggtt 2880
caatttcaag tgcaaatgcg acattccaag ttactccggc taaagtagtt tcgacgagg 2940
tcattccgaa taacatatct ttgcaaaaag gaaacagtta tcaattcaaa gcaactggaa 3000
tctacacgga tcattcagaa gcagacatta ctgaacaggt aacctggtct tctcgaatc 3060
cgaaaatcgc atcagtagaa aacaccttcg gatcagctgg ttggttaac acaaccaata 3120
ttggaagtac gaatatcact gcaagttat ccgataccgt atcagggtgct tctgttttga 3180
atgtcactcc agcgtcttct cgttacatca tgataactcc gagttatgca ggtattgaga 3240
aaggttatac aaaacaattt tcagcgatag gcacttactc ggatcaatct accaaggatt 3300
tgactgagga tgtaacttgg ttctctccca atccttctag tgttgtaatt gaaaacactc 3360
ccggcaaaaa aggtctcgcg ttcgcttctg aattaggaga acccgacatt acggtattct 3420
acgatcacca cactcagagt tcttatactc cagttacggt tacggaaaagt ggtatagtaa 3480
atatcactat tagtctttct tccatttcga aaaccaaaagg ttcaacccat caatttaaag 3540
ctaccggaat gtttgagaat ggtgccgaaa tagatctcac tgaacttgta acttgaggtt 3600
cttccaatcc tacggtggtt tctattagca atgttgatga cgaaagaggt ttggcaactg 3660
ctctttccgt aggttctctc aaaatatctg tagattacaa ttctatcagt agctctatcg 3720
atthtgaagt aactccagaa atattagcct ctattaaaac ggagccataa catgaaaaca 3780
ttaacaatgt ttacacattc gcaaaaaaca aacaatgagt tcgtgacctt tctttattac 3840
gaattcattg agttatttga ataacgccga ttttatggaa aaggagcaac tcaagtttat 3900
cggtatgatt tgtaacctat cgaccttggt atcgtttctt ctttctaac ttttgttcct 3960
aaaaacacgc cgcagattct gcggagtgtt ttt 3993

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 2

<211> LENGTH: 1225

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

<400> SEQUENCE: 2

```

Met Lys Lys Ile Phe Cys Ile Ser Ile Phe Leu Ser Met Phe Phe Gln
 1             5             10            15

Ser Cys Met Ser Trp Pro Leu Leu Thr Ser Leu Ala Gly Leu Ala Ala
 20            25            30

Gly Lys Arg Gly Gly Asp Ser Ser Phe Phe His Leu Leu Leu Gly Asn
 35            40            45

Ser Asp Pro Thr Ile Thr Arg Ile Glu Leu Ser Tyr Gln Asp Ser Ser
 50            55            60

Ile Ala Asn Gly Thr Ser Thr Thr Leu Glu Val Thr Ala Ile Phe Asp
 65            70            75            80

Asn Gly Thr Asn Gln Asn Ile Thr Asp Ser Thr Ser Ile Val Pro Asp
 85            90            95

Ser Gln Ser Val Val Thr Ile Gln Gly Asn Arg Val Arg Gly Ile Ala
100           105           110

```

Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ile	Lys	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Asn	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Glu
115						120						125			
Gln	Lys	Ile	Thr	Val	Thr	Pro	Ala	Thr	Leu	Asn	Ser	Ile	Gln	Val	Thr
130						135						140			
Ser	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Ile	Leu	Pro	Lys	Gly	Thr	Asn	Arg	Gln	Phe	Ser
145				150						155				160	
Ala	Ile	Gly	Ile	Phe	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	His	Gln	Asp	Ile	Ser	Asn	Asp
				165						170				175	
Pro	Leu	Ile	Val	Trp	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Pro	Asp	Leu	Val	Gln	Val	Asp
		180						185				190			
Asp	Ser	Gly	Leu	Ala	Ser	Gly	Ile	Asn	Leu	Gly	Thr	Ala	His	Ile	Arg
		195				200						205			
Ala	Ser	Phe	Gln	Ser	Lys	Gln	Gly	Ala	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Val	Gly	Asp
210						215						220			
Ala	Val	Leu	Ser	Gln	Ile	Gln	Val	Thr	Ser	Asn	Asn	Pro	Asn	Ile	Pro
225				230						235				240	
Leu	Gly	Lys	Lys	Gln	Lys	Leu	Ile	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Asn
				245				250						255	
Ser	Asn	Arg	Asp	Ile	Ser	Ser	Ser	Val	Ile	Trp	Asn	Ser	Ser	Asn	Ser
		260						265				270			
Thr	Ile	Ala	Asn	Ile	Gln	Asn	Asn	Gly	Ile	Leu	Glu	Thr	Ala	Asp	Thr
275						280						285			
Gly	Ile	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ala	Ser	Ser	Glu	Asn	Ile	Ile	Gly	Ser	Val
290						295						300			
Lys	Leu	Ile	Val	Thr	Pro	Ala	Ala	Leu	Val	Ser	Ile	Ser	Val	Ser	Pro
305				310						315				320	
Thr	Asn	Ser	Thr	Val	Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu	Gln	Glu	Asn	Phe	Lys	Ala	Thr
				325				330						335	
Gly	Ile	Phe	Thr	Asp	Asn	Ser	Asn	Ser	Asp	Ile	Thr	Asp	Gln	Val	Thr
		340						345				350			
Trp	Asp	Ser	Ser	Asn	Thr	Asp	Ile	Leu	Ser	Ile	Ser	Asn	Ala	Ser	Asp
355						360						365			
Ser	His	Gly	Leu	Ala	Ser	Thr	Leu	Asn	Gln	Gly	Asn	Val	Lys	Val	Thr
370						375						380			
Ala	Ser	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ile	Gln	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Val	Thr	Gln
385				390						395				400	
Ala	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Ile	Glu	Val	Ser	Pro	Val	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ile	Ala
		405						410						415	
Lys	Gly	Leu	Thr	Gln	Lys	Phe	Thr	Ala	Ile	Gly	Ile	Phe	Thr	Asp	Asn
		420						425				430			
Ser	Lys	Lys	Asp	Ile	Thr	Asp	Gln	Val	Thr	Trp	Asn	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ala
435						440						445			
Ile	Val	Ser	Val	Ser	Asn	Leu	Asp	Asp	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Gly	Lys	Ala
450						455						460			
His	Ala	Val	Gly	Asp	Thr	Thr	Ile	Thr	Ala	Thr	Leu	Gly	Lys	Val	Ser
465				470						475				480	
Gly	Lys														

-continued

Ala Val Thr Trp Phe Ser Ser Asp Ser Ser Ile Ala Thr Ile Ser Asn 530 535 540	
Ala Gln Lys Asn Gln Gly Asn Ala Tyr Gly Ala Ala Thr Gly Ala Thr 545 550 555 560	
Asp Ile Lys Ala Thr Phe Gly Lys Val Ser Ser Pro Val Ser Thr Leu 565 570 575	
Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Lys Leu Val Glu Ile Gln Ile Thr Pro Ala Ala 580 585 590	
Ala Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Leu Thr Glu Arg Phe Lys Ala Thr Gly Ile 595 600 605	
Phe Thr Asp Asn Ser Asn Ser Asp Ile Thr Asn Gln Val Thr Trp Asn 610 615 620	
Ser Ser Asn Thr Asp Ile Leu Thr Val Ser Asn Thr Asn Ala Lys Arg 625 630 635 640	
Gly Leu Gly Ser Thr Leu Lys Gln Gly Thr Val Lys Val Thr Ala Ser 645 650 655	
Met Gly Gly Ile Glu Asp Ser Val Asp Phe Thr Val Thr Gln Ala Thr 660 665 670	
Leu Thr Ser Ile Glu Val Ser Pro Thr Arg Ala Ser Ile Ala Lys Gly 675 680 685	
Met Thr Gln Lys Phe Thr Ala Thr Gly Ile Phe Thr Asp His Ser Lys 690 695 700	
Lys Asn Ile Thr Glu Gln Val Thr Trp Lys Ser Ser Ser Lys Ala Leu 705 710 715 720	
Ser Met Leu Asn Ala Pro Gly Glu Glu Gly Thr Gly Lys Ala Ile Ala 725 730 735	
Val Gly Lys His Tyr Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Leu Arg Lys Thr Phe Arg Glu 740 745 750	
Asn Arg Tyr Tyr Arg Tyr Ser Arg Asn Ser Tyr Phe Asn Ser Asn Gln 755 760 765	
Ser Cys Lys Asn Ile Val Leu Val Lys Gly Leu Thr Glu Lys Phe Ser 770 775 780	
Ala Thr Gly Ile Tyr Ser Asp Asn Ser Ser Lys Asp Ile Thr Ser Ala 785 790 795 800	
Val Thr Trp His Ser Ser Asn Asn Ser Val Ala Thr Ile Ser Asn Thr 805 810 815	
Lys Gly Tyr Gln Gly Gln Ala His Gly Thr Gly Thr Gly Thr Val Asp 820 825 830	
Ile Lys Ala Thr Leu Gly Asn Val Ser Ser Gln Val Ser Arg Leu Ser 835 840 845	
Val Thr Ala Ala Glu Leu Ile Glu Ile Val Leu Asp Pro Thr Ser Ser 850 855 860	
His Lys Ala Lys Gly Leu Thr Glu Asn Phe Lys Ala Thr Gly Val Phe 865 870 875 880	
Thr Asp Asn Ser Thr Lys Asp Ile Thr Asp Gln Val Thr Trp Lys Ser 885 890 895	
Ser Lys Thr Ala Tyr Ala Lys Ile Ser Asn Ala Thr Gly Ser Lys Arg 900 905 910	
Val Val Asn Ala Ile Ser Lys Gly Thr Ser His Ile Ser Ala Thr Leu 915 920 925	
Gly Ser Ile Ser Ser Ala Asn Ala Thr Phe Gln Val Thr Pro Ala Lys 930 935 940	

-continued

gaatcgcttc	tgggtctctc	attataaaag	cagaatataa	cggcctgtac	tctgaacaaa	480
aaattacagt	tacaccagcc	actottaact	caattcaagt	tacgagtta	gagtcaggta	540
tactacctaa	aggtaactaa	cgtaattct	cagccatcgg	tatcttttcg	gatggttctc	600
atcaggatat	ttccaacgat	ccattgatcg	tttggtctc	cagtaatcct	gatttggttc	660
aagtagatga	ttcaggggtg	gctcaggga	tcaatttagg	aacagctcat	attcgtgcat	720
cctttcaatc	aaaacaagg	gctgaagaaa	tgaccgttg	agatgctgtt	ctttctcaaa	780
tccaagtaac	ttcaacaat	ccgaatattc	ctctcggaaa	aaaacaaaaa	ctaatagcta	840
cgggaatcta	ttcagataac	tctaacagg	atatttcctc	ttctgttata	tggaattctt	900
ctaattccac	tatcgcta	attcaaaaca	acggaatatt	agaaacagct	gatactggta	960
ttgtcactat	ttctgcttct	agcgagaata	taataggctc	cgtaaaacta	atcgttactc	1020
cagcagcctt	agtttctatt	tctgtttctc	caacaaatc	tacagtagca	aaagggttac	1080
aagaaaactt	taaggctaca	gggatcttta	cagataatc	aaactcggat	attaccgacc	1140
aagttacttg	ggattcttct	aataccgata	ttctctcaat	ttccaatgca	agtgatagcc	1200
acgggttagc	ttccacactc	aaccaaggga	atggtaaagt	cactgcttcc	atcggtggaa	1260
tacaaggatc	cactgatttt	acagttacac	aagctgcttt	gaactcgatc	gaagtctctc	1320
cagttttacc	ttccattgca	aaaggactaa	ctcaaaagtt	tactgcatc	gggattttta	1380
cggataatc	taaaaggat	attacggatc	aagtcacttg	gaattcttct	tcagcaatcg	1440
taagcgtgtc	taacttagac	gacaataaag	gtctgggaaa	agctcacgct	gttgagagaca	1500
cgactattac	cgcaacctta	ggaaaagttt	caggtaaaac	ttggcttact	gtagttctctg	1560
cggttctcac	ttctattcaa	atcaatcctg	taaatccttc	tcttgcaaaa	gggttaactc	1620
aaaaattttc	tgctacagg	atctactctg	acaactctaa	caaggacatc	acttcgctg	1680
ttacgtgggt	ctcatccgat	tcttcaatcg	cgacgatttc	aaacgcccc	aaaaatcaag	1740
gaaacgctta	cggagcagct	acaggagcaa	cggatattaa	agccacatc	ggaaaagtaa	1800
gtagtccgg	ttctacgtta	tctgttacag	ctgcaaagct	tggtgaaatc	caaatcacac	1860
cggctgctgc	ttccaaagca	aaaggactca	cagaaagatt	caaggctact	ggtatcttta	1920
cggacaactc	aaattccgat	attacaaatc	agggtacttg	gaattcctct	aatacggata	1980
ttgctgaaat	tacaaatacc	agtgggaagta	aaggtattac	aaacacactc	accccaggat	2040
cgagtgaat	atccgcggcc	ctcggttcaa	tcaaaagttc	taaagtaatt	ttaaaggtaa	2100
ctccggcaca	attgatctcc	attgccgtaa	cacctataaa	tccgtcagtt	gcaaaaggtc	2160
taatacgaca	atttaaagcc	acgggaacat	atacggatca	ttccgtacaa	gacgtgactg	2220
ccctagctac	ctggctctct	ttcaatccca	gaaaagcaat	ggtaacaac	gttacagggt	2280
cggttacaac	agtggtctacc	ggaaatacaa	atattaaagc	aacgatagac	tccatatccg	2340
gctcttccgt	tttgaatgtc	actcctgcac	ttcttacttc	tatcgagata	acaccgacga	2400
ttaactctat	cactcacggt	cttacaaaac	aatttaaagc	gactgggtatc	ttttcagata	2460
aatctactca	aaatttgact	cagcttgtaa	cttggtattc	ttccgatcca	tctaagattg	2520
agatcgaaaa	cacttccgg	aaaaaaggta	tagcgacagc	ctctaaatta	ggaagttcga	2580
atattaaggc	cgtctacaaa	ttcatccaaa	gtcccccaat	tccgattaca	gtcactgact	2640
taaaactgaa	aagtataact	atcagtcctt	cctcaagttc	aatagccaaa	ggattgacct	2700
agcaatttaa	agcgatcgga	acttttatag	atggctctga	acaagaaatt	acgaatcttg	2760
tgacctggta	ttcttccaaa	tccgacgttg	cccctatcaa	taacgctgcc	aatgaaaaag	2820

-continued

```

gtttagcaac cgcactttca ataggttctt cgcacatcta tgcgatttac aattctataa 2880
gcagtaataa aataaatttt aatgtaagtg ctgccacggt agattccatt aaaatcaacc 2940
ccgtcaataa caacattgcg aaagggttta cacaacaata tactgcgctc ggtgtttatt 3000
cagattccac tattcaggac atcagcgatt cagttacctg gtctagctcc aattcttctt 3060
caattagtat ttccaattcg accgaaacca agggaaaagc gaccgcttta cagattggaa 3120
acagcaaaat cactgcgact tacaattcca ttccggaaaa catagacata accgtcagcg 3180
cagcaaccct ttcttcgatt tcaatatctc ctatcaatac aaatataaac acaaccgtat 3240
caaaacaatt ctctcgcggtg ggaacgtatt cggatggaac caaagcggat ttaacttctt 3300
cgggttacatg gtccagctca aatcaatctc aagcaaaggt gagtaacgca tctgaaacga 3360
aaggattggt tacagggtt gcttctggaa atcctaccat catagcgacc tacggttcag 3420
tatctggaat tacaatctc acagtaaaaca aaacggacac gatagctccg acggttcaat 3480
ccgtagtctt cttatcacct actaccatcc aagttgtata ttcagaatcc ataaataata 3540
aggaagccct tgatttatcc aattacaaaa taattaatag ttccaatttt ataggacatt 3600
gttcagataa tacggacttc aattccaatt ctcaaaccgc agatttttct cttagtagta 3660
tcaaaggaag taaaaatact ttacgatca cactttcaca ttcacaaatt ttaacaaat 3720
catacacact cgtagtcaac aaacaaggaa ttcacgatct ttcttcatt ccaaattctt 3780
taagttgtcc aaataactct gattttatgg gaaaagaaca actcaaactt acaagtgcag 3840
tttgtaattc cttaaaccaa gtgatcggtt ctttttccaa acctttatat tctggaaagg 3900
aagtaacaaa atccgtggaa tgttcaaact cgtcccagtg tgaatccaga tataaatttg 3960
cagggtgtgc ttcatggga agtattacga gcgtagaat ttagatgga aaggtagcg 4020
gtggagcgcc ggcagactcc tcgaaaatat gtttaactca ctcccttctt caatcaggtg 4080
gtcaatatac gatcatcgcc gcaaatgatt taaacggaga cggctttgac aacaaatcct 4140
ggggagcaat tcgagattca ttcatcaag aaaacctaca accttctcca aaagatagaa 4200
tcaactttat aggttgcgga aattccctc tcaactttat ggatggccca atcggtgcag 4260
atccttttgg agacgggtcc gacttcggct ctctttaga ttacaacaat caaatctatc 4320
taggaccgaa cgtaaaagga aaccaagcca actcgattcc attatgacgg aacttttccg 4380
gaatctatct tcttttcttt taccaaagat ataatgcccc taaccgtgct tcctcaaaag 4440
atggagnatc ccggtccgaa ttacgtacga tgggcatacg gttgtactct caatactgca 4500
gacatactac tggatgtggt ccggataacg aaatggacgg ggggttttgg ccaccggatc 4560
nttaacaaaa atccctatct ttagcaggt caaaccaaga aatca 4605

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 4
<211> LENGTH: 1424
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 4

```

```

Met Lys Lys Ile Phe Cys Ile Ser Ile Leu Ser Met Phe Phe Gln
 1             5             10            15

```

```

Gly Cys Met Ser Trp Pro Leu Leu Thr Gly Leu Val Gly Leu Thr Ala
 20             25            30

```

```

Gly Lys Lys Ser Asn Gly Leu Ser Phe Phe His Leu Leu Leu Gly Asn
 35             40            45

```

```

Ser Asn Pro Thr Ile Thr Arg Ile Glu Leu Ser Tyr Gln Asp Ser Ser
 50             55            60

```


-continued

Ile	Ala	Asn	Gly	Thr	Ser	Thr	Thr	Leu	Glu	Val	Thr	Ala	Ile	Phe	Asp	65	70	75	80
Asn	Gly	Thr	Asn	Gln	Asn	Ile	Thr	Asp	Ser	Thr	Ser	Ile	Val	Pro	Asp	85	90	95	
Ser	Gln	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Ile	Gln	Gly	Asn	Arg	Val	Arg	Gly	Ile	Ala	100	105	110	
Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ile	Lys	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Asn	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Glu	115	120	125	
Gln	Lys	Ile	Thr	Val	Thr	Pro	Ala	Thr	Leu	Asn	Ser	Ile	Gln	Val	Thr	130	135	140	
Ser	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Ile	Leu	Pro	Lys	Gly	Thr	Asn	Arg	Gln	Phe	Ser	145	150	155	160
Ala	Ile	Gly	Ile	Phe	Ser	Asp	Gly	Ser	His	Gln	Asp	Ile	Ser	Asn	Asp	165	170	175	
Pro	Leu	Ile	Val	Trp	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Pro	Asp	Leu	Val	Gln	Val	Asp	180	185	190	
Asp	Ser	Gly	Leu	Ala	Ser	Gly	Ile	Asn	Leu	Gly	Thr	Ala	His	Ile	Arg	195	200	205	
Ala	Ser	Phe	Gln	Ser	Lys	Gln	Gly	Ala	Glu	Glu	Met	Thr	Val	Gly	Asp	210	215	220	
Ala	Val	Leu	Ser	Gln	Ile	Gln	Val	Thr	Ser	Asn	Asn	Pro	Asn	Ile	Pro	225	230	235	240
Leu	Gly	Lys	Lys	Gln	Lys	Leu	Ile	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Asn	245	250	255	
Ser	Asn	Arg	Asp	Ile	Ser	Ser	Ser	Val	Ile	Trp	Asn	Ser	Ser	Asn	Ser	260	265	270	
Thr	Ile	Ala	Asn	Ile	Gln	Asn	Asn	Gly	Ile	Leu	Glu	Thr	Ala	Asp	Thr	275	280	285	
Gly	Ile	Val	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ala	Ser	Ser	Glu	Asn	Ile	Ile	Gly	Ser	Val	290	295	300	
Lys	Leu	Ile	Val	Thr	Pro	Ala	Ala	Leu	Val	Ser	Ile	Ser	Val	Ser	Pro	305	310	315	320
Thr	Asn	Ser	Thr	Val	Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu	Gln	Glu	Asn	Phe	Lys	Ala	Thr	325	330	335	
Gly	Ile	Phe	Thr	Asp	Asn	Ser	Asn	Ser	Asp	Ile	Thr	Asp	Gln	Val	Thr	340	345	350	
Trp	Asp	Ser	Ser	Asn	Thr	Asp	Ile	Leu	Ser	Ile	Ser	Asn	Ala	Ser	Asp	355	360	365	
Ser	His	Gly	Leu	Ala	Ser	Thr	Leu	Asn	Gln	Gly	Asn	Val	Lys	Val	Thr	370	375	380	
Ala	Ser	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ile	Gln	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Val	Thr	Gln	385	390	395	400
Ala	Ala	Leu	Thr	Ser	Ile	Glu	Val	Ser	Pro	Val	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ile	Ala	405	410	415	
Lys	Gly	Leu	Thr	Gln	Lys	Phe	Thr	Ala	Ile	Gly	Ile	Phe	Thr	Asp	Asn	420	425	430	
Ser	Lys	Lys	Asp	Ile	Thr	Asp	Gln	Val	Thr	Trp	Asn	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ala	435	440	445	
Ile	Val	Ser	Val	Ser	Asn	Leu	Asp	Asp	Asn	Lys	Gly	Leu	Gly	Lys	Ala	450	455	460	
His	Ala	Val	Gly	Asp	Thr	Thr	Ile	Thr	Ala	Thr	Leu	Gly	Lys	Val	Ser	465	470	475	480

-continued

Gly	Lys	Thr	Trp	Leu	Thr	Val	Val	Pro	Ala	Val	Leu	Thr	Ser	Ile	Gln		
				485					490					495			
Ile	Asn	Pro	Val	Asn	Pro	Ser	Leu	Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu	Thr	Gln	Lys	Phe		
			500					505					510				
Ser	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Asn	Ser	Asn	Lys	Asp	Ile	Thr	Ser		
		515					520					525					
Ala	Val	Thr	Trp	Phe	Ser	Ser	Asp	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ala	Thr	Ile	Ser	Asn		
		530				535					540						
Ala	Gln	Lys	Asn	Gln	Gly	Asn	Ala	Tyr	Gly	Ala	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ala	Thr		
545				550					555						560		
Asp	Ile	Lys	Ala	Thr	Phe	Gly	Lys	Val	Ser	Ser	Pro	Val	Ser	Thr	Leu		
			565					570						575			
Ser	Val	Thr	Ala	Ala	Lys	Leu	Val	Glu	Ile	Gln	Ile	Thr	Pro	Ala	Ala		
			580					585					590				
Ala	Ser	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu	Thr	Glu	Arg	Phe	Lys	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ile		
		595				600						605					
Phe	Thr	Asp	Asn	Ser	Asn	Ser	Asp	Ile	Thr	Asn	Gln	Val	Thr	Trp	Asn		
610					615						620						
Ser	Ser	Asn	Thr	Asp	Ile	Ala	Glu	Ile	Thr	Asn	Thr	Ser	Gly	Ser	Lys		
625				630						635					640		
Gly	Ile	Thr	Asn	Thr	Leu	Thr	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ser	Glu	Ile	Ser	Ala	Ala		
			645					650						655			
Leu	Gly	Ser	Ile	Lys	Ser	Ser	Lys	Val	Ile	Leu	Lys	Val	Thr	Pro	Ala		
		660						665					670				
Gln	Leu	Ile	Ser	Ile	Ala	Val	Thr	Pro	Ile	Asn	Pro	Ser	Val	Ala	Lys		
		675					680					685					
Gly	Leu	Ile	Arg	Gln	Phe	Lys	Ala	Thr	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Thr	Asp	His	Ser		
690					695						700						
Val	Gln	Asp	Val	Thr	Ala	Leu	Ala	Thr	Trp	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Pro	Arg		
705				710					715						720		
Lys	Ala	Met	Val	Asn	Asn	Val	Thr	Gly	Ser	Val	Thr	Thr	Val	Ala	Thr		
			725					730						735			
Gly	Asn	Thr	Asn	Ile	Lys	Ala	Thr	Ile	Asp	Ser	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser		
		740						745					750				
Val	Leu	Asn	Val	Thr	Pro	Ala	Leu	Leu	Thr	Ser	Ile	Glu	Ile	Thr	Pro		
		755					760					765					
Thr	Ile	Asn	Ser	Ile	Thr	His	Gly	Leu	Thr	Lys	Gln	Phe	Lys	Ala	Thr		
770					775						780						
Gly	Ile	Phe	Ser	Asp	Lys	Ser	Thr	Gln	Asn	Leu	Thr	Gln	Leu	Val	Thr		
785				790						795				800			
Trp	Ile	Ser	Ser	Asp	Pro	Ser	Lys	Ile	Glu	Ile	Glu	Asn	Thr	Ser	Gly		
			805					810						815			
Lys	Lys	Gly	Ile	Ala	Thr	Ala	Ser	Lys	Leu	Gly	Ser	Ser	Asn	Ile	Lys		
		820						825					830				
Ala	Val	Tyr	Lys	Phe	Ile	Gln	Ser	Ser	Pro	Ile	Pro	Ile	Thr	Val	Thr		
		835					840					845					
Asp	Leu	Lys	Leu	Lys	Ser	Ile	Thr	Ile	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ile		
		850				855					860						
Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu	Thr	Gln	Gln	Phe	Lys	Ala	Ile	Gly	Thr	Phe	Ile	Asp		
865				870						875				880			
Gly	Ser	Glu	Gln	Glu	Ile	Thr	Asn	Leu	Val	Thr	Trp	Tyr	Ser	Ser	Lys		
			885					890						895			

Ser	Asp	Val	Ala	Pro	Ile	Asn	Asn	Ala	Ala	Asn	Glu	Lys	Gly	Leu	Ala
			900												
Thr	Ala	Leu	Ser	Ile	Gly	Ser	Ser	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Ser
			915												
Ile	Ser	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ile	Asn	Phe	Asn	Val	Ser	Ala	Ala	Thr	Leu	Asp
			930												
Ser	Ile	Lys	Ile	Asn	Pro	Val	Asn	Asn	Asn	Ile	Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu	Thr
			945												
Gln	Gln	Tyr	Thr	Ala	Leu	Gly	Val	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Ser	Thr	Ile	Gln	Asp
			965												
Ile	Ser	Asp	Ser	Val	Thr	Trp	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser
			980												
Ile	Ser	Asn	Ser	Thr	Glu	Thr	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ala	Thr	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ile
			995												
Gly	Asn	Ser	Lys	Ile	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ile	Ser	Glu	Asn	Ile
			1010												
Asp	Ile	Thr	Val	Ser	Ala	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ile	Ser	Pro
			1025												
Ile	Asn	Thr	Asn	Ile	Asn	Thr	Thr	Val	Ser	Lys	Gln	Phe	Phe	Ala	Val
			1045												
Gly	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Gly	Thr	Lys	Ala	Asp	Leu	Thr	Ser	Ser	Val	Thr
			1060												
Trp	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Gln	Ser	Gln	Ala	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Ala	Ser	Glu
			1075												
Thr	Lys	Gly	Leu	Val	Thr	Gly	Ile	Ala	Ser	Gly	Asn	Pro	Thr	Ile	Ile
			1090												
Ala	Thr	Tyr	Gly	Ser	Val	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ile	Leu	Thr	Val	Asn	Lys
			1105												
Thr	Asp	Thr	Ile	Ala	Pro	Thr	Val	Gln	Ser	Val	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro
			1125												
Thr	Thr	Ile	Gln	Val	Val	Tyr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Ile	Asn	Asn	Lys	Glu	Ala
			1140												
Leu	Asp	Leu	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Ile	Asn	Ser	Ser	Asn	Phe	Ile	Gly
			1155												
His	Cys	Ser	Asp	Asn	Thr	Asp	Phe	Asn	Ser	Asn	Ser	Gln	Thr	Ala	Asp
			1170												
Phe	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ile	Lys	Gly	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ile	Thr
			1185												
Leu	Ser	His	Ser	Gln	Ile	Leu	Asn	Lys	Ser	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Val	Val	Asn
			1205												
Lys	Gln	Gly	Ile	His	Asp	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ile	Pro	Asn	Ser	Leu	Ser	Cys
			1220												
Pro	Asn	Asn	Ser	Asp	Phe	Met	Gly	Lys	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Leu	Thr	Ser
			1235												
Ala	Val	Cys	Asn	Ser	Leu	Asn	Gln	Val	Ile	Val	Ser	Phe	Ser	Lys	Pro
			1250												
Leu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Lys	Glu	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	Val	Glu	Cys	Ser	Asn	Pro
			1265												
Ser	Gln	Cys	Glu	Ser	Arg	Tyr	Lys	Phe	Ala	Gly	Val	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly
			1285												
Ser	Ile	Thr	Ser	Val	Arg	Ile	Leu	Asp	Gly	Lys	Val	Cys	Gly	Gly	Ala
			1300												

-continued

Pro Ala Asp Ser Ser Lys Ile Cys Leu Thr His Ser Leu Leu Gln Ser
 1315 1320 1325

Gly Gly Gln Tyr Thr Ile Ile Ala Ala Asn Asp Leu Asn Gly Asp Gly
 1330 1335 1340

Phe Asp Asn Lys Ser Trp Gly Ala Ile Arg Asp Ser Phe Asp Gln Glu
 1345 1350 1355 1360

Asn Leu Gln Pro Ser Pro Lys Asp Arg Ile Asn Phe Ile Gly Cys Gly
 1365 1370 1375

Asn Ser Pro Leu Asn Phe Met Asp Gly Pro Ile Val Ser Asp Pro Phe
 1380 1385 1390

Gly Asp Gly Ser Asp Phe Gly Ser Leu Val Asp Tyr Asn Asn Gln Ile
 1395 1400 1405

Tyr Leu Gly Pro Asn Val Lys Gly Asn Gln Ala Asn Ser Ile Pro Leu
 1410 1415 1420

<210> SEQ ID NO 5
 <211> LENGTH: 83
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

<400> SEQUENCE: 5

Ala Thr Leu Asn Ser Ile Gln Val Thr Ser Leu Glu Ser Gly Ile Leu
 1 5 10 15

Pro Lys Gly Thr Asn Arg Gln Phe Ser Ala Ile Gly Ile Phe Ser Asp
 20 25 30

Gly Ser His Gly Asp Ile Ser Asn Asp Pro Leu Ile Val Trp Ser Ser
 35 40 45

Ser Asn Pro Asp Leu Val Gln Val Asp Asp Ser Gly Leu Ala Ser Gly
 50 55 60

Ile Asn Leu Gly Thr Ala His Ile Arg Ala Ser Phe Gln Ser Lys Gln
 65 70 75 80

Gly Ala Glu

<210> SEQ ID NO 6
 <211> LENGTH: 86
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

<400> SEQUENCE: 6

Ala Val Leu Ser Gln Ile Gln Val Thr Ser Asn Asn Pro Asn Ile Pro
 1 5 10 15

Leu Gly Lys Lys Gln Lys Leu Ile Ala Thr Gly Ile Tyr Ser Asp Asn
 20 25 30

Ser Asn Arg Asp Ile Ser Ser Ser Val Ile Trp Asn Ser Ser Asn Ser
 35 40 45

Thr Ile Ala Asn Ile Gln Asn Asn Gly Ile Leu Glu Thr Ala Asp Thr
 50 55 60

Gly Ile Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Ser Ser Glu Asn Ile Ile Gly Ser Val
 65 70 75 80

Lys Leu Ile Val Thr Pro
 85

<210> SEQ ID NO 7
 <211> LENGTH: 90
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 7

Ala Ala Leu Val Ser Ile Ser Val Ser Pro Thr Asn Ser Thr Val Ala
 1 5 10 15
 Lys Gly Leu Gln Glu Asn Phe Lys Ala Thr Gly Ile Phe Thr Asp Asn
 20 25 30
 Ser Asn Ser Asp Ile Thr Asp Gln Val Thr Trp Asp Ser Ser Asn Thr
 35 40 45
 Asp Ile Leu Ser Ile Ser Asn Ala Ser Asp Ser His Gly Leu Ala Ser
 50 55 60
 Thr Leu Asn Gln Gly Asn Val Lys Val Thr Ala Ser Ile Gly Gly Ile
 65 70 75 80
 Gln Gly Ser Thr Asp Phe Thr Val Thr Gln
 85 90

<210> SEQ ID NO 8

<211> LENGTH: 89

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

<400> SEQUENCE: 8

Ala Ala Leu Thr Ser Ile Glu Val Ser Pro Val Leu Pro Ser Ile Ala
 1 5 10 15
 Lys Gly Leu Thr Gln Lys Phe Thr Ala Ile Gly Ile Phe Thr Asp Asn
 20 25 30
 Ser Lys Lys Asp Ile Thr Asp Gln Val Thr Trp Asn Ser Ser Ser Ala
 35 40 45
 Ile Val Ser Val Ser Asn Leu Asp Asp Asn Lys Gly Leu Gly Lys Ala
 50 55 60
 His Ala Val Gly Asp Thr Thr Ile Thr Ala Thr Leu Gly Lys Val Ser
 65 70 75 80
 Gly Lys Thr Trp Leu Thr Val Val Pro
 85

<210> SEQ ID NO 9

<211> LENGTH: 91

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

<400> SEQUENCE: 9

Ala Val Leu Thr Ser Ile Gln Ile Asn Pro Val Asn Pro Ser Leu Ala
 1 5 10 15
 Lys Gly Leu Thr Gln Lys Phe Ser Ala Thr Gly Ile Tyr Ser Asp Asn
 20 25 30
 Ser Asn Lys Asp Ile Thr Ser Ala Val Thr Trp Phe Ser Ser Asp Ser
 35 40 45
 Ser Ile Ala Thr Ile Ser Asn Ala Gln Lys Asn Gln Gly Asn Ala Tyr
 50 55 60
 Gly Ala Ala Thr Gly Ala Thr Asp Ile Lys Ala Thr Phe Gly Lys Val
 65 70 75 80
 Ser Ser Pro Val Ser Thr Leu Ser Val Thr Ala
 85 90

<210> SEQ ID NO 10

<211> LENGTH: 90

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 10

Ala Lys Leu Val Glu Ile Gln Ile Thr Pro Ala Ala Ala Ser Lys Ala
 1 5 10 15
 Lys Gly Leu Thr Glu Arg Phe Lys Ala Thr Gly Ile Phe Thr Asp Asn
 20 25 30
 Ser Asn Ser Asp Ile Thr Asn Gln Val Thr Trp Asn Ser Ser Asn Thr
 35 40 45
 Asp Ile Leu Thr Val Ser Asn Thr Asn Ala Lys Arg Gly Leu Gly Ser
 50 55 60
 Thr Leu Lys Gln Gly Thr Val Lys Val Thr Ala Ser Met Gly Gly Ile
 65 70 75 80
 Glu Asp Ser Val Asp Phe Thr Val Thr Gln
 85 90

<210> SEQ ID NO 11

<211> LENGTH: 90

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

<400> SEQUENCE: 11

Ala Thr Leu Thr Ser Ile Glu Val Ser Pro Thr Arg Ala Ser Ile Ala
 1 5 10 15
 Lys Gly Met Thr Gln Lys Phe Thr Ala Thr Gly Ile Phe Thr Asp His
 20 25 30
 Ser Lys Lys Asn Ile Thr Glu Gln Val Thr Trp Lys Ser Ser Ser Lys
 35 40 45
 Ala Leu Ser Met Leu Asn Ala Pro Gly Glu Glu Gly Thr Gly Lys Ala
 50 55 60
 Ile Ala Val Gly Lys His Tyr Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Leu Arg Lys Thr Phe
 65 70 75 80
 Arg Glu Asn Arg Tyr Tyr Arg Tyr Ser Arg
 85 90

<210> SEQ ID NO 12

<211> LENGTH: 91

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

<400> SEQUENCE: 12

Asn Ser Tyr Phe Asn Ser Asn Gln Ser Cys Lys Asn Ile Val Leu Val
 1 5 10 15
 Lys Gly Leu Thr Glu Lys Phe Ser Ala Thr Gly Ile Tyr Ser Asp Asn
 20 25 30
 Ser Ser Lys Asp Ile Thr Ser Ala Val Thr Trp His Ser Ser Asn Asn
 35 40 45
 Ser Val Ala Thr Ile Ser Asn Thr Lys Gly Tyr Gln Gly Gln Ala His
 50 55 60
 Gly Thr Gly Thr Gly Thr Val Asp Ile Lys Ala Thr Leu Gly Asn Val
 65 70 75 80
 Ser Ser Gln Val Ser Arg Leu Ser Val Thr Ala
 85 90

<210> SEQ ID NO 13

<211> LENGTH: 91

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

Ala Glu Leu Ile Glu Ile Val Leu Asp Pro Thr Ser Ser His Lys Ala
 1 5 10 15
 Lys Gly Leu Thr Glu Asn Phe Lys Ala Thr Gly Val Phe Thr Asp Asn
 20 25 30
 Ser Thr Lys Asp Ile Thr Asp Gln Val Thr Trp Lys Ser Ser Lys Thr
 35 40 45
 Ala Tyr Ala Lys Ile Ser Asn Ala Thr Gly Ser Lys Arg Val Val Asn
 50 55 60
 Ala Ile Ser Lys Gly Thr Ser His Ile Ser Ala Thr Leu Gly Ser Ile
 65 70 75 80
 Ser Ser Ala Asn Ala Thr Phe Gln Val Thr Pro
 85 90

<210> SEQ ID NO 14

<211> LENGTH: 91

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

<400> SEQUENCE: 14

Ala Lys Val Val Ser Ile Glu Val Ile Pro Asn Asn Ile Ser Phe Ala
 1 5 10 15
 Lys Gly Asn Ser Tyr Gln Phe Lys Ala Thr Gly Ile Tyr Thr Asp His
 20 25 30
 Ser Glu Ala Asp Ile Thr Glu Gln Val Thr Trp Ser Ser Ser Asn Pro
 35 40 45
 Lys Ile Ala Ser Val Glu Asn Thr Phe Gly Ser Ala Gly Leu Val Asn
 50 55 60
 Thr Thr Asn Ile Gly Ser Thr Asn Ile Thr Ala Lys Leu Ser Asp Thr
 65 70 75 80
 Val Ser Gly Ala Ser Val Leu Asn Val Thr Pro
 85 90

<210> SEQ ID NO 15

<211> LENGTH: 92

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

<400> SEQUENCE: 15

Ala Leu Leu Arg Tyr Ile Met Ile Thr Pro Ser Tyr Ala Gly Ile Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Lys Gly Tyr Thr Lys Gln Phe Ser Ala Ile Gly Thr Tyr Ser Asp Gln
 20 25 30
 Ser Thr Lys Asp Leu Thr Glu Asp Val Thr Trp Phe Ser Ser Asn Pro
 35 40 45
 Ser Ser Val Val Ile Glu Asn Thr Pro Gly Lys Lys Gly Leu Ala Phe
 50 55 60
 Ala Ser Glu Leu Gly Glu Pro Asp Ile Thr Val Phe Tyr Asp His His
 65 70 75 80
 Thr Gln Ser Ser Tyr Thr Pro Val Thr Val Thr Glu
 85 90

<210> SEQ ID NO 16

<211> LENGTH: 91

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 16

Ser Gly Ile Val Asn Ile Thr Ile Ser Leu Ser Ser Ile Ser Lys Thr
 1 5 10 15

Lys Gly Ser Thr His Gln Phe Lys Ala Thr Gly Lys Phe Glu Asn Gly
 20 25 30

Ala Glu Ile Asp Leu Thr Glu Leu Val Thr Trp Ser Ser Ser Asn Pro
 35 40 45

Thr Val Val Ser Ile Ser Asn Val Asp Asp Glu Arg Gly Leu Ala Thr
 50 55 60

Ala Leu Ser Val Gly Ser Ser Lys Ile Ser Val Asp Tyr Asn Ser Ile
 65 70 75 80

Ser Ser Ser Ile Asp Phe Glu Val Thr Pro Glu
 85 90

<210> SEQ ID NO 17

<211> LENGTH: 80

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Unknown

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Region_name = "pfam02368, Big_2, Bacterial
 Ig-like domain (group 2). This family consists of bacterial
 domains with an Ig-like fold. Members of this family are found in
 bacterial and phage surface proteins such as intimins.

<400> SEQUENCE: 17

Ala Val Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser Pro Thr Val Ala Ser Leu Leu Lys
 1 5 10 15

Gly Ala Thr Leu Gln Leu Thr Ala Thr Gly Thr Pro Ala Asp Ala Ser
 20 25 30

Asn Gly Lys Val Thr Trp Ser Ser Ser Asn Thr Ser Val Ala Thr Val
 35 40 45

Ser Asn Ser Thr Gly Leu Val Thr Ala Leu Ala Lys Gly Thr Ala Thr
 50 55 60

Ile Thr Ala Thr Ser Gly Asp Gly Asn Ser Ser Ala Thr Val Thr Val
 65 70 75 80

<210> SEQ ID NO 18

<211> LENGTH: 81

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Unknown

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Region_name= "smart00635, BID_2, Bacterial
 Ig-like domain 2."

<400> SEQUENCE: 18

Val Val Thr Ser Val Thr Val Thr Pro Thr Thr Ala Ser Val Ala Lys
 1 5 10 15

Gly Ala Thr Leu Gln Leu Thr Ala Thr Val Thr Pro Ser Ser Ala Lys
 20 25 30

Val Thr Gly Lys Val Thr Trp Thr Ser Ser Asn Pro Ser Val Ala Thr
 35 40 45

Val Val Asn Ala Ser Gly Leu Thr Cys Thr Ala Val Ala Ala Gly Thr
 50 55 60

Ala Thr Ile Thr Ala Thr Ser Gly Asp Gly Ser Ser Ala Thr Gly Val
 65 70 75 80

Thr

-continued

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 19
<211> LENGTH: 82
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 19

Thr Ile Thr Arg Ile Glu Leu Ser Tyr Gln Asp Ser Ser Ile Ala Asn
 1             5             10             15

Gly Thr Ser Thr Thr Leu Glu Val Thr Ala Ile Phe Asp Asn Gly Thr
      20             25             30

Asn Gln Asn Ile Thr Asp Ser Thr Ser Ile Val Pro Asp Ser Gln Ser
      35             40             45

Val Val Thr Ile Gln Gly Asn Arg Val Arg Gly Ile Ala Ser Gly Ser
      50             55             60

Ser Ile Ile Lys Ala Glu Tyr Asn Gly Leu Tyr Ser Glu Gln Lys Ile
65             70             75             80

Thr Val

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 20
<211> LENGTH: 86
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 20

Thr Leu Asn Ser Ile Gln Val Thr Ser Leu Glu Ser Gly Ile Leu Pro
 1             5             10             15

Lys Gly Thr Asn Arg Gln Phe Ser Ala Ile Gly Ile Phe Ser Asp Gly
      20             25             30

Ser His Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Asp Pro Leu Ile Val Trp Ser Ser Ser
      35             40             45

Asn Pro Asp Leu Val Gln Val Asp Asp Ser Gly Leu Ala Ser Gly Ile
      50             55             60

Asn Leu Gly Thr Ala His Ile Arg Ala Ser Phe Gln Ser Lys Gln Gly
65             70             75             80

Ala Glu Glu Met Thr Val
      85

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 21
<211> LENGTH: 83
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 21

Val Leu Ser Gln Ile Gln Val Thr Ser Asn Asn Pro Asn Ile Pro Leu
 1             5             10             15

Gly Lys Lys Gln Lys Leu Ile Ala Thr Gly Ile Tyr Ser Asp Asn Ser
      20             25             30

Asn Arg Asp Ile Ser Ser Ser Val Ile Trp Asn Ser Ser Asn Ser Thr
      35             40             45

Ile Ala Asn Ile Gln Asn Asn Gly Ile Leu Glu Thr Ala Asp Thr Gly
      50             55             60

Ile Val Thr Ile Ser Ala Ser Ser Glu Asn Ile Ile Gly Ser Val Lys
65             70             75             80

Leu Ile Val

```

-continued

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 22
<211> LENGTH: 87
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 22

Ala Leu Val Ser Ile Ser Val Ser Pro Thr Asn Ser Thr Val Ala Lys
 1             5             10             15
Gly Leu Gln Glu Asn Phe Lys Ala Thr Gly Ile Phe Thr Asp Asn Ser
                20             25             30
Asn Ser Asp Ile Thr Asp Gln Val Thr Trp Asp Ser Ser Asn Thr Asp
            35             40             45
Ile Leu Ser Ile Ser Asn Ala Ser Asp Ser His Gly Leu Ala Ser Thr
    50             55             60
Leu Asn Gln Gly Asn Val Lys Val Thr Ala Ser Ile Gly Gly Ile Gln
65             70             75             80
Gly Ser Thr Asp Phe Thr Val
                85

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 23
<211> LENGTH: 86
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 23

Ala Leu Thr Ser Ile Glu Val Ser Pro Val Leu Pro Ser Ile Ala Lys
 1             5             10             15
Gly Leu Thr Gln Lys Phe Thr Ala Ile Gly Ile Phe Thr Asp Asn Ser
                20             25             30
Lys Lys Asp Ile Thr Asp Gln Val Thr Trp Asn Ser Ser Ser Ala Ile
            35             40             45
Val Ser Val Ser Asn Leu Asp Asp Asn Lys Gly Leu Gly Lys Ala His
    50             55             60
Ala Val Gly Asp Thr Thr Ile Thr Ala Thr Leu Gly Lys Val Ser Gly
65             70             75             80
Lys Thr Trp Leu Thr Val
                85

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 24
<211> LENGTH: 86
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 24

Val Leu Thr Ser Ile Gln Ile Asn Pro Val Asn Pro Ser Leu Ala Lys
 1             5             10             15
Gly Leu Thr Gln Lys Phe Ser Ala Thr Gly Ile Tyr Ser Asp Asn Ser
                20             25             30
Asn Lys Asp Ile Thr Ser Ala Val Thr Trp Phe Ser Ser Asp Ser Ser
            35             40             45
Ile Ala Thr Ile Ser Asn Ala Gln Lys Asn Gln Gly Asn Ala Tyr Gly
    50             55             60
Ala Ala Thr Gly Ala Thr Asp Ile Lys Ala Thr Phe Gly Lys Val Ser
65             70             75             80
Ser Pro Val Ser Thr Leu
                85

```

-continued

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 25
<211> LENGTH: 88
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 25

Lys Leu Val Glu Ile Gln Ile Thr Pro Ala Ala Ala Ser Lys Ala Lys
 1             5             10            15

Gly Leu Thr Glu Arg Phe Lys Ala Thr Gly Ile Phe Thr Asp Asn Ser
 20            25            30

Asn Ser Asp Ile Thr Asn Gln Val Thr Trp Asn Ser Ser Asn Thr Asp
 35            40            45

Ile Ala Glu Ile Thr Asn Thr Ser Gly Ser Lys Gly Ile Thr Asn Thr
 50            55            60

Leu Thr Pro Gly Ser Ser Glu Ile Ser Ala Ala Leu Gly Ser Ile Lys
 65            70            75            80

Ser Ser Lys Val Ile Leu Lys Val
 85

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 26
<211> LENGTH: 84
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 26

Gln Leu Ile Ser Ile Ala Val Thr Pro Ile Asn Pro Ser Val Ala Lys
 1             5             10            15

Gly Leu Ile Arg Gln Phe Lys Ala Thr Gly Thr Tyr Thr Asp His Ser
 20            25            30

Val Gln Asp Val Thr Ala Leu Ala Thr Trp Ser Ser Ser Asn Pro Arg
 35            40            45

Lys Ala Met Val Asn Asn Val Thr Gly Ser Val Thr Thr Val Ala Thr
 50            55            60

Gly Asn Thr Asn Ile Lys Ala Thr Ile Asp Ser Ile Ser Gly Ser Ser
 65            70            75            80

Val Leu Asn Val

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 27
<211> LENGTH: 86
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 27

Leu Leu Thr Ser Ile Glu Ile Thr Pro Thr Ile Asn Ser Ile Thr His
 1             5             10            15

Gly Leu Thr Lys Gln Phe Lys Ala Thr Gly Ile Phe Ser Asp Lys Ser
 20            25            30

Thr Gln Asn Leu Thr Gln Leu Val Thr Trp Ile Ser Ser Asp Pro Ser
 35            40            45

Lys Ile Glu Ile Glu Asn Thr Ser Gly Lys Lys Gly Ile Ala Thr Ala
 50            55            60

Ser Lys Leu Gly Ser Ser Asn Ile Lys Ala Val Tyr Lys Phe Ile Gln
 65            70            75            80

Ser Ser Pro Ile Pro Ile
 85

```

-continued

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 28
<211> LENGTH: 86
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 28

Lys Leu Lys Ser Ile Thr Ile Ser Pro Ser Ser Ser Ser Ile Ala Lys
 1             5             10             15
Gly Leu Thr Gln Gln Phe Lys Ala Ile Gly Thr Phe Ile Asp Gly Ser
 20             25             30
Glu Gln Glu Ile Thr Asn Leu Val Thr Trp Tyr Ser Ser Lys Ser Asp
 35             40             45
Val Ala Pro Ile Asn Asn Ala Ala Asn Glu Lys Gly Leu Ala Thr Ala
 50             55             60
Leu Ser Ile Gly Ser Ser Asp Ile Tyr Ala Ile Tyr Asn Ser Ile Ser
 65             70             75             80
Ser Asn Lys Ile Asn Phe
 85

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 29
<211> LENGTH: 87
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 29

Thr Leu Asp Ser Ile Lys Ile Asn Pro Val Asn Asn Asn Ile Ala Lys
 1             5             10             15
Gly Leu Thr Gln Gln Tyr Thr Ala Leu Gly Val Tyr Ser Asp Ser Thr
 20             25             30
Ile Gln Asp Ile Ser Asp Ser Val Thr Trp Ser Ser Ser Asn Ser Ser
 35             40             45
Ser Ile Ser Ile Ser Asn Ser Thr Glu Thr Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Ala
 50             55             60
Leu Gln Ile Gly Asn Ser Lys Ile Thr Ala Thr Tyr Asn Ser Ile Ser
 65             70             75             80
Glu Asn Ile Asp Ile Thr Val
 85

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 30
<211> LENGTH: 87
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 30

Thr Leu Ser Ser Ile Ser Ile Ser Pro Ile Asn Thr Asn Ile Asn Thr
 1             5             10             15
Thr Val Ser Lys Gln Phe Phe Ala Val Gly Thr Tyr Ser Asp Gly Thr
 20             25             30
Lys Ala Asp Leu Thr Ser Ser Val Thr Trp Ser Ser Ser Asn Gln Ser
 35             40             45
Gln Ala Lys Val Ser Asn Ala Ser Glu Thr Lys Gly Leu Val Thr Gly
 50             55             60
Ile Ala Ser Gly Asn Pro Thr Ile Ile Ala Thr Tyr Gly Ser Val Ser
 65             70             75             80
Gly Asn Thr Ile Leu Thr Val
 85

```

-continued

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 31
<211> LENGTH: 80
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Unknown
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Region_name = "pfam02368, Big_2, Bacterial
        Ig-like domain (group 2). This family consists of bacterial
        domains with an Ig-like fold. Members of this family are found in
        bacterial and phage surface proteins such as intimins.

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 31

```

```

Ala Val Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser Pro Thr Val Ala Ser Leu Leu Lys
 1             5             10             15

Gly Ala Thr Leu Gln Leu Thr Ala Thr Gly Thr Pro Ala Asp Ala Ser
      20             25             30

Asn Gly Lys Val Thr Trp Ser Ser Ser Asn Thr Ser Val Ala Thr Val
      35             40             45

Ser Asn Ser Thr Gly Leu Val Thr Ala Leu Ala Lys Gly Thr Ala Thr
      50             55             60

Ile Thr Ala Thr Ser Gly Asp Gly Asn Ser Ser Ala Thr Val Thr Val
65             70             75             80

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 32
<211> LENGTH: 81
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Unknown
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: Region_name= "smart00635, BID_2, Bacterial
        Ig-like domain 2."

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 32

```

```

Val Val Thr Ser Val Thr Val Thr Pro Thr Thr Ala Ser Val Ala Lys
 1             5             10             15

Gly Ala Thr Leu Gln Leu Thr Ala Thr Val Thr Pro Ser Ser Ala Lys
      20             25             30

Val Thr Gly Lys Val Thr Trp Thr Ser Ser Asn Pro Ser Val Ala Thr
      35             40             45

Val Val Asn Ala Ser Gly Leu Thr Cys Thr Ala Val Ala Ala Gly Thr
      50             55             60

Ala Thr Ile Thr Ala Thr Ser Gly Asp Gly Ser Ser Ala Thr Gly Val
65             70             75             80

```

```

Thr

```

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 33
<211> LENGTH: 595
<212> TYPE: PRT
<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

```

```

<400> SEQUENCE: 33

```

```

Leu Thr Val Ser Asn Thr Asn Ala Lys Arg Gly Leu Gly Ser Thr Leu
 1             5             10             15

Lys Gln Gly Thr Val Lys Val Thr Ala Ser Met Gly Gly Ile Glu Asp
      20             25             30

Ser Val Asp Phe Thr Val Thr Gln Ala Thr Leu Thr Ser Ile Glu Val
      35             40             45

Ser Pro Thr Arg Ala Ser Ile Ala Lys Gly Met Thr Gln Lys Phe Thr
      50             55             60

Ala Thr Gly Ile Phe Thr Asp His Ser Lys Lys Asn Ile Thr Glu Gln
65             70             75             80

```

Val	Thr	Trp	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ala	Leu	Ser	Met	Leu	Asn	Ala	Pro
			85						90					95	
Gly	Glu	Glu	Gly	Thr	Gly	Lys	Ala	Ile	Ala	Val	Gly	Lys	His	Tyr	Tyr
			100					105					110		
Tyr	Cys	Asn	Leu	Arg	Lys	Thr	Phe	Arg	Glu	Asn	Arg	Tyr	Tyr	Arg	Tyr
			115				120					125			
Ser	Arg	Asn	Ser	Tyr	Phe	Asn	Ser	Asn	Gln	Ser	Cys	Lys	Asn	Ile	Val
			130			135					140				
Leu	Val	Lys	Gly	Leu	Thr	Glu	Lys	Phe	Ser	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Ser
			145		150					155					160
Asp	Asn	Ser	Ser	Lys	Asp	Ile	Thr	Ser	Ala	Val	Thr	Trp	His	Ser	Ser
			165					170						175	
Asn	Asn	Ser	Val	Ala	Thr	Ile	Ser	Asn	Thr	Lys	Gly	Tyr	Gln	Gly	Gln
			180					185					190		
Ala	His	Gly	Thr	Gly	Thr	Gly	Thr	Val	Asp	Ile	Lys	Ala	Thr	Leu	Gly
			195			200						205			
Asn	Val	Ser	Ser	Gln	Val	Ser	Arg	Leu	Ser	Val	Thr	Ala	Ala	Glu	Leu
			210			215					220				
Ile	Glu	Ile	Val	Leu	Asp	Pro	Thr	Ser	Ser	His	Lys	Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu
			225		230					235					240
Thr	Glu	Asn	Phe	Lys	Ala	Thr	Gly	Val	Phe	Thr	Asp	Asn	Ser	Thr	Lys
			245					250						255	
Asp	Ile	Thr	Asp	Gln	Val	Thr	Trp	Lys	Ser	Ser	Lys	Thr	Ala	Tyr	Ala
			260				265						270		
Lys	Ile	Ser	Asn	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ser	Lys	Arg	Val	Val	Asn	Ala	Ile	Ser
			275			280						285			
Lys	Gly	Thr	Ser	His	Ile	Ser	Ala	Thr	Leu	Gly	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ser	Ala
			290			295					300				
Asn	Ala	Thr	Phe	Gln	Val	Thr	Pro	Ala	Lys	Val	Val	Ser	Ile	Glu	Val
			305		310				315						320
Ile	Pro	Asn	Asn	Ile	Ser	Phe	Ala	Lys	Gly	Asn	Ser	Tyr	Gln	Phe	Lys
			325					330						335	
Ala	Thr	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Thr	Asp	His	Ser	Glu	Ala	Asp	Ile	Thr	Glu	Gln
			340					345					350		
Val	Thr	Trp	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Pro	Lys	Ile	Ala	Ser	Val	Glu	Asn	Thr
			355			360						365			
Phe	Gly	Ser	Ala	Gly	Leu	Val	Asn	Thr	Thr	Asn	Ile	Gly	Ser	Thr	Asn
			370			375					380				
Ile	Thr	Ala	Lys	Leu	Ser	Asp	Thr	Val	Ser	Gly	Ala	Ser	Val	Leu	Asn
			385		390					395					400
Val	Thr	Pro	Ala	Leu	Leu	Arg	Tyr	Ile	Met	Ile	Thr	Pro	Ser	Tyr	Ala
			405						410					415	
Gly	Ile	Glu	Lys	Gly	Tyr	Thr	Lys	Gln	Phe	Ser	Ala	Ile	Gly	Thr	Tyr
			420					425					430		
Ser	Asp	Gln	Ser	Thr	Lys	Asp	Leu	Thr	Glu	Asp	Val	Thr	Trp	Phe	Ser
			435			440		</							

-continued

Gly Ile Val Asn Ile Thr Ile Ser Leu Ser Ser Ile Ser Lys Thr Lys
500 505 510

Gly Ser Thr His Gln Phe Lys Ala Thr Gly Lys Phe Glu Asn Gly Ala
515 520 525

Glu Ile Asp Leu Thr Glu Leu Val Thr Trp Ser Ser Ser Asn Pro Thr
530 535 540

Val Val Ser Ile Ser Asn Val Asp Asp Glu Arg Gly Leu Ala Thr Ala
545 550 555 560

Leu Ser Val Gly Ser Ser Lys Ile Ser Val Asp Tyr Asn Ser Ile Ser
565 570 575

Ser Ser Ile Asp Phe Glu Val Thr Pro Glu Ile Leu Ala Ser Ile Lys
580 585 590

Thr Glu Pro
595

<210> SEQ ID NO 34
 <211> LENGTH: 794
 <212> TYPE: PRT
 <213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

<400> SEQUENCE: 34

Ala Glu Ile Thr Asn Thr Ser Gly Ser Lys Gly Ile Thr Asn Thr Leu
1 5 10 15

Thr Pro Gly Ser Ser Glu Ile Ser Ala Ala Leu Gly Ser Ile Lys Ser
20 25 30

Ser Lys Val Ile Leu Lys Val Thr Pro Ala Gln Leu Ile Ser Ile Ala
35 40 45

Val Thr Pro Ile Asn Pro Ser Val Ala Lys Gly Leu Ile Arg Gln Phe
50 55 60

Lys Ala Thr Gly Thr Tyr Thr Asp His Ser Val Gln Asp Val Thr Ala
65 70 75 80

Leu Ala Thr Trp Ser Ser Ser Asn Pro Arg Lys Ala Met Val Asn Asn
85 90 95

Val Thr Gly Ser Val Thr Thr Val Ala Thr Gly Asn Thr Asn Ile Lys
100 105 110

Ala Thr Ile Asp Ser Ile Ser Gly Ser Ser Val Leu Asn Val Thr Pro
115 120 125

Ala Leu Leu Thr Ser Ile Glu Ile Thr Pro Thr Ile Asn Ser Ile Thr
130 135 140

His Gly Leu Thr Lys Gln Phe Lys Ala Thr Gly Ile Phe Ser Asp Lys
145 150 155 160

Ser Thr Gln Asn Leu Thr Gln Leu Val Thr Trp Ile Ser Ser Asp Pro
165 170 175

Ser Lys Ile Glu Ile Glu Asn Thr Ser Gly Lys Lys Gly Ile Ala Thr
180 185 190

Ala Ser Lys Leu Gly Ser Ser Asn Ile Lys Ala Val Tyr Lys Phe Ile
195 200 205

Gln Ser Ser Pro Ile Pro Ile Thr Val Thr Asp Leu Lys Leu Lys Ser
210 215 220

Ile Thr Ile Ser Pro Ser Ser Ser Ser Ile Ala Lys Gly Leu Thr Gln
225 230 235 240

Gln Phe Lys Ala Ile Gly Thr Phe Ile Asp Gly Ser Glu Gln Glu Ile
245 250 255

Thr Asn Leu Val Thr Trp Tyr Ser Ser Lys Ser Asp Val Ala Pro Ile
260 265 270

Asn	Asn	Ala	Ala	Asn	Glu	Lys	Gly	Leu	Ala	Thr	Ala	Leu	Ser	Ile	Gly
		275													
Ser	Ser	Asp	Ile	Tyr	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ile
		290													
Asn	Phe	Asn	Val	Ser	Ala	Ala	Thr	Leu	Asp	Ser	Ile	Lys	Ile	Asn	Pro
		305													
Val	Asn	Asn	Asn	Ile	Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu	Thr	Gln	Gln	Tyr	Thr	Ala	Leu
Gly	Val	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Ser	Thr	Ile	Gln	Asp	Ile	Ser	Asp	Ser	Val	Thr
Trp	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ile	Ser	Asn	Ser	Thr	Glu
Thr	Lys	Gly	Lys	Ala	Thr	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ile	Gly	Asn	Ser	Lys	Ile	Thr
Ala	Thr	Tyr	Asn	Ser	Ile	Ser	Glu	Asn	Ile	Asp	Ile	Thr	Val	Ser	Ala
Ala	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ile	Ser	Pro	Ile	Asn	Thr	Asn	Ile	Asn
Thr	Thr	Val	Ser	Lys	Gln	Phe	Phe	Ala	Val	Gly	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Gly
Thr	Lys	Ala	Asp	Leu	Thr	Ser	Ser	Val	Thr	Trp	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Gln
Ser	Gln	Ala	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Ala	Ser	Glu	Thr	Lys	Gly	Leu	Val	Thr
Gly	Ile	Ala	Ser	Gly	Asn	Pro	Thr	Ile	Ile	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Gly	Ser	Val
Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ile	Leu	Thr	Val	Asn	Lys	Thr	Asp	Thr	Ile	Ala	Pro
Thr	Val	Gln	Ser	Val	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	Thr	Thr	Ile	Gln	Val	Val
Tyr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Ile	Asn	Asn	Lys	Glu	Ala	Leu	Asp	Leu	Ser	Asn	Tyr
Lys	Ile	Ile	Asn	Ser	Ser	Asn	Phe	Ile	Gly	His	Cys	Ser	Asp	Asn	Thr
Asp	Phe	Asn	Ser	Asn	Ser	Gln	Thr	Ala	Asp	Phe	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ile
Lys	Gly	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ile	Thr	Leu	Ser	His	Ser	Gln	Ile
Leu	Asn	Lys	Ser	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Val	Val	Asn	Lys	Gln	Gly	Ile	His	Asp
Leu	Ser	Ser	Ile	Pro	Asn	Ser	Leu	Ser	Cys	Pro	Asn	Asn	Ser	Asp	Phe
Met	Gly	Lys	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Leu	Thr	Ser	Ala	Val	Cys	Asn	Ser	Leu
Asn	Gln	Val	Ile	Val	Ser	Phe	Ser	Lys	Pro	Leu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Lys	Glu
Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	Val	Glu	Cys	Ser	Asn	Pro	Ser	Gln	Cys	Glu	Ser	Arg
Tyr	Lys	Phe	Ala	Gly	Val	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	Ser	Ile	Thr	Ser	Val	Arg
Ile	Leu	Asp	Gly	Lys	Val	Cys	Gly	Gly	Ala	Pro	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ser	Lys

-continued

Ile Cys Leu Thr His Ser Leu Leu Gln Ser Gly Gly Gln Tyr Thr Ile
690 695 700

Ile Ala Ala Asn Asp Leu Asn Gly Asp Gly Phe Asp Asn Lys Ser Trp
705 710 715 720

Gly Ala Ile Arg Asp Ser Phe Asp Gln Glu Asn Leu Gln Pro Ser Pro
725 730 735

Lys Asp Arg Ile Asn Phe Ile Gly Cys Gly Asn Ser Pro Leu Asn Phe
740 745 750

Met Asp Gly Pro Ile Val Ser Asp Pro Phe Gly Asp Gly Ser Asp Phe
755 760 765

Gly Ser Leu Val Asp Tyr Asn Asn Gln Ile Tyr Leu Gly Pro Asn Val
770 775 780

Lys Gly Asn Gln Ala Asn Ser Ile Pro Leu
785 790

<210> SEQ ID NO 35
<211> LENGTH: 27
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: A synthetic primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 35

gggtttcata tggctggcaa aagaggc

27

<210> SEQ ID NO 36
<211> LENGTH: 23
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: A synthetic primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 36

ccctcgagtg gctccgtttt aat

23

<210> SEQ ID NO 37
<211> LENGTH: 22
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: A synthetic primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 37

tcgaggtctc tccagtttta cc

22

<210> SEQ ID NO 38
<211> LENGTH: 28
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: A synthetic primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 38

gcggatcctg ttttcatggt atggctcc

28

<210> SEQ ID NO 39
<211> LENGTH: 24
<212> TYPE: DNA
<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
<220> FEATURE:
<223> OTHER INFORMATION: A synthetic primer

-continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 39

ggaattcatg ttaaagtcac tgct

24

<210> SEQ ID NO 40

<211> LENGTH: 23

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence

<220> FEATURE:

<223> OTHER INFORMATION: A synthetic primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 40

ccgctcgagg ttttaataga ggc

23

<210> SEQ ID NO 41

<211> LENGTH: 5

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 41

Ala Lys Glu Leu Thr

1

5

<210> SEQ ID NO 42

<211> LENGTH: 9

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 42

Lys Glu Ala Leu Asp Leu Ser Asn Tyr

1

5

<210> SEQ ID NO 43

<211> LENGTH: 17

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 43

Ile Ile Gly Ser Val Lys Leu Ile Val Thr Pro Ala Ala Leu Val Ser

1

5

10

15

Ile

<210> SEQ ID NO 44

<211> LENGTH: 4

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 44

Trp Ile Gly Leu

1

<210> SEQ ID NO 45

<211> LENGTH: 6014

<212> TYPE: DNA

<213> ORGANISM: Leptospira interrogans

<400> SEQUENCE: 45

tagaatatac tttgttttta taaattttaa aatgttttta tttaaaaact tttacatcc

60

aataaatctc aagagaactt ctataaaatt aatttttggt gatagtcgcc aaacaacgac

120

ttgatgcaaa aatctaattg gataattatc ctttttaaat tttgtagagg ctetcaataa

180

ataaacacag caaatacaca aaatgaaaac ttcaaataaa acaattagag tgagtgttta

240

tgaagaaaat attttgtatt tcgatttttc tttcgatggt ttttcaaagt tgtatgtctt

300

-continued

ggccactttt aaccagtcta gcgggttttag cagctggcaa aagaggcgga gattcatctt	360
ttttccacct tctgttaggt aacttcaatc cgactattac aagaatcgaa ctgagttatc	420
aagattcttc tatcgcaaac ggtaccagta cagccctaga agttaccgca atctttgata	480
acggaacaaa tcagaatatt acggattcga catacatcgt ccccgattcc caatccgttg	540
taaccatcca aggtaacaga gtcagaggaa tcaacttctgg ttcttccatt ataaaagcag	600
aatataacgg cctgtactct gaacaaaaaa ttacagttac accagccatt cttaactcaa	660
ttcaagttac gagtttagag tcagggtatac tacctaaagg tactaatcgt caattatcag	720
ccatcggtat cttttcggat ggttctcacc aggatatttc caacgatcca ttgatcgttt	780
ggtctccag taatcctgat ttggttcaag tagatgattc agggttggca tcagggatca	840
atttaggaac agctcatatt cgtgcacctt ttcaatcaaa acaagggggt gaagaaatga	900
ccgttggaaga tgctgttctt tctcaaatcc aagtaacttc aaacaatctg aatattcctc	960
tcggaaaaaa acaaaaacta acagctacgg gaatctatcc ggataactct aacagggata	1020
tttctcttc tggtatctgg aattcttcta attccactat cgctaattt caaaacaacg	1080
gaatattaga aacagctgat actggtattg tcaactgttc tgcttctacc gagaatataa	1140
taggtccgt aaaactaatc gttactccag cagccttagt ttctatttct gtttctccga	1200
caaattctac agttgcaaaa ggtttacaag aaaactttaa agctacaggg atctttacag	1260
ataattcaaa ctcgatatt accgaccaag ttacttgga ttcttctaatt accgatattc	1320
tctcaatttc caatgcaagt gatagccacg gattagcttc cactactcaac caaggaaatg	1380
ttaaagtcac tgcttccatc ggtggaatac aaggatccac tgattttaaa gttacacaag	1440
aggattaac ttccatcgaa gtttctccaa ctcgtaactc cattgcaaaa ggactaactc	1500
aaaagtttac tgcgatcggg atttttacgg ataactctaa aaaggatatt acggatcaag	1560
tcaactggaa ttcttcttca gcaatcgtaa gcgtgtctaa cttagacgac aataaaggtc	1620
tgggaaaagc tcacgctgtt ggagacacta cgattaccgc aaccttagga aaagttgcag	1680
gtaaaacttg gcttactgta gttcctgcgg ttctcacttc tattcaaatc aatcctgtaa	1740
atccttctct tgcaaaaagg ttaactcaaa aatttacggc tactgggac tactctgaca	1800
actctaacia ggacatcact tccgctgtta cgtggttctc atccgattct tcaatcgca	1860
cgatttcaaa cgcocaaaaa aatcaaggaa acgcttacgg agcagctaca ggaacaacgg	1920
atattaaagc cacattcgga aaggtaagta gtccggttcc tacgttatcc gttacagctg	1980
caaaaactgt tgaatccaa atcacaccgg ctgctgcttc caaagcaaaa ggactcacag	2040
aaagattcaa ggctactggt atctttacgg acaactcaaa ttccgatatt acaaatcaag	2100
ttacttgga ttcttctaatt acggatattg ctgaaattaa aaataaccagt ggaagtaaag	2160
gtattacaaa tacactcact ccaggatcga gtgaaatata cgcagccctc ggttcaatca	2220
aaagttctaa agtaatttta aaggtaactc cggcacaatt gatttccatt gccgtaacac	2280
ctataaatcc gtcagttgca aaaggtctaa tacgacaatt taaagccacc ggaacatata	2340
cggatcattc cgtacaagac gtgactgccc tagctacctg gtcttcttcc aatcccgga	2400
aagcaatggt taacaacggt acagggttcg ttacaacagt ggctaccgga aatacaata	2460
ttaaagcaac gatagactcc atatccggct ctccggtttt gaatgtcact cctgcacttc	2520
ttacttctat cgagataaca ccgacgatta actctatcac tcacggtctt acaaaacaat	2580
ttaaagcgac tggatatctt tcagataaat ctactcaaaa ttgactcag cttgtaactt	2640
ggatttcttc cgatccatct aagattgaga tcgaaaacac ttccggtaaa aaaggtatag	2700

-continued

cgacagcctc	taaattagga	agttcgaata	ttaaggccgt	ctacaaattt	gtccaaagct	2760
ccccaattcc	gattacagtc	actgacttaa	aactgaaaag	tataactatc	agtccttcct	2820
caagttcaat	agccaaagga	ttgaccagc	aatttaaagc	gacggaact	tttatagatg	2880
gctctgaaca	agaaattacg	aatcttgta	cctggtatc	ttccaaatcc	gacgttgccc	2940
ctatcaataa	cgctgccaat	gcaaaagggt	tagcaaccgc	actttcaata	ggttcttcca	3000
acatctctgc	gatttacaat	tctataagca	gtaataaaat	aaattttaat	gtaagtgtg	3060
ccacgttaga	ttccattaaa	atcaaccocg	tcaataacaa	cattgcgaaa	gggcttacac	3120
aacaatatac	tgcgctcggg	gtttattcag	actccaccat	tcaggacatc	agcgattcag	3180
ttacctggtc	tagctccaat	tcttctcaa	ttagtatttc	caattcgacc	gaaaccaagg	3240
gaaaagcgac	cgcttttacg	attggaaaga	gcaaaatcac	tgcgacttac	aattccatct	3300
cggaaaacat	agacataacg	gtcagcgcag	caaccctttc	ttcgatttca	atatctccta	3360
tcaatacaaa	tataaacgca	accgtatcaa	aacaattttt	cgcgatggga	acgtattcgg	3420
atgggaccaa	agcggattta	acttcttcgg	ttacatggtc	cagctcaaat	aaatctcagt	3480
caaagggtgag	taacgcatct	aaaacgaaag	gattggttac	agggattgct	tctggaaact	3540
ctataatcac	agcgacctac	ggttcagtat	ctggaaatac	aattctcaca	gtaaacaaaa	3600
cggacacgat	agctccaacg	gttcaatcgg	tagtttcttt	atcacctact	accatccaag	3660
ttgtatatct	agaatccata	aacaataagg	aagcccttga	tttatccaat	tacaaaataa	3720
ttaatagtcc	caattttata	ggacattgtt	cagataatac	ggacttcaat	tccaattctc	3780
aaaccgcaga	tttttctctt	agtagtatca	aaggaagtaa	aaatactttt	acgatcacac	3840
tttcacattc	acaaatctta	aacaaatcat	acacacttgt	agtcaacaaa	caaggaattc	3900
acgatctttc	ttccattoca	aattccttaa	gttgtocaaa	taactctgat	tttataggaa	3960
aagaacaact	caaacttaca	agtgcagttt	gtaattcctt	aaaccaagtg	atcgtttctt	4020
tttccaaacc	tttatattca	ggaagggaag	caacaaaatc	cgtggaatgt	tcaaatccgt	4080
cccagtggtg	atccagatat	aaatttgcag	gtgtgtcttc	attgggaagt	attacgagcg	4140
ttagaatttt	agatggaaaa	gtatgcgggtg	gagcgcgggc	agactcctcg	aaaatatgtt	4200
taacacactc	ccttcttcaa	tcagggtggc	aatatacgat	catcgccgca	aatgatttga	4260
acggagacgg	ctttgacaac	aaatcctggg	gagcaattcg	agattcattc	gatcaagaaa	4320
acctacaatc	ttctccgaaa	gatagaatca	actttatagg	ttgtggaaat	tccctctca	4380
actttatgga	tggcccgatc	gtgtcagatc	cttttgga	cggttccgat	ttcggtttc	4440
ttgtagatta	caacaatcaa	atctatctag	gaccgaatgt	aaaaggaaac	caagcagctc	4500
gattcaatta	cgacggaact	ttccggaat	ctattttctt	ttcttttacc	caagatataa	4560
atgccactaa	ccgtgcttcc	tcaagagatg	gaggtatccc	ggttccgaat	tacgttacga	4620
tcggtcatac	cgggtgtact	ctcaatagtg	cagacatcac	tactggatgt	ggtccggata	4680
acgaagatgg	acgtgggggt	tttgccaccg	gatcattaga	taaaaaatct	catattttta	4740
tagcagggtc	aaaaccaaag	agcttcaact	atctctatta	ttcctcagat	accgatataa	4800
accttaattt	taaatatatc	agtatgggaa	aaattactgg	attggcgact	gcaggaaactt	4860
catctatcgc	agttctagac	gatcggatcc	atgtgggttt	tgcaaaaaaa	aatcaaaatc	4920
taaacgcacc	tgatttcggg	aaaatcacct	ttaatacatc	cgagcacaat	cgatgtgcaa	4980
ttgtaaacaa	ctgtgaagcc	tctgacggat	accgcggtaa	tcgtttttaga	atcgatagaa	5040
tgcttactt	tggcggcggc	tccgtggatg	tagtcaatta	tagatcttat	aaatctgata	5100

-continued

```

actcctcgat catgccttac tttggcggcg gctccgtgga tgtagtcaat tatagatctt 5160
ataaatctga taactcctcg atcattccaa attcactaca taatggaagt ataatacact 5220
ctaccagtgc aaatcctagt ccttgtaggg ggatcaatcg ttgttccagt tggaaagaca 5280
cagcacctag atccaatcca aagtggcata actcctctca taacaattgg ttttacttgg 5340
agcttacaaa gtatcggaat ttaattccgg cggataaaagc attctctcaa ttcgcagaat 5400
ttaacggaag attgtatgta acaagaacga tctgcgtaac gaaagaagat cactccggac 5460
tcagacaaaag ttacaaaact gtgaaagggt gtacggacgg aagttatata aatcgaagac 5520
cccaactttg gaaatgtgat ccgactctaa ccggcgatag aacaacctgt gaagcagaag 5580
attggtcttt agtaggagat aatggaaccg ggtttacaaa ctttggagac aattccaatc 5640
acagtatgac gatgatgggt gcaagtggat cttatctcta cataggtttt gataacgaaa 5700
acggaattca aatctggaga acaaatcttg aaaatccggg aagttcatca cacaactggg 5760
agcctatagg aataggtgga ttaagagacg ttaccaatcg tcaaatttat tcggctatat 5820
ccggaatgaa ttttggtgta aatttcgtat atataagcgt aggaaacaaa aataaaccgg 5880
tcaaaattta cagacaacag aatcaataat atgcaaaatt cattaagaat catcgtgacg 5940
ataatggctt gtatgtttac cggattaatc tcctgtaaaa taaacgaaaa ttcagaaagg 6000
cttatattcg atca 6014

```

<210> SEQ ID NO 46

<211> LENGTH: 1889

<212> TYPE: PRT

<213> ORGANISM: *Leptospira interrogans*

<400> SEQUENCE: 46

```

Met Lys Lys Ile Phe Cys Ile Ser Ile Phe Leu Ser Met Phe Phe Gln
 1             5             10            15
Ser Cys Met Ser Trp Pro Leu Leu Thr Ser Leu Ala Gly Leu Ala Ala
 20            25            30
Gly Lys Arg Gly Gly Asp Ser Ser Phe Phe His Leu Leu Leu Gly Asn
 35            40            45
Phe Asn Pro Thr Ile Thr Arg Ile Glu Leu Ser Tyr Gln Asp Ser Ser
 50            55            60
Ile Ala Asn Gly Thr Ser Thr Ala Leu Glu Val Thr Ala Ile Phe Asp
 65            70            75            80
Asn Gly Thr Asn Gln Asn Ile Thr Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ile Val Pro Asp
 85            90            95
Ser Gln Ser Val Val Thr Ile Gln Gly Asn Arg Val Arg Gly Ile Thr
100           105           110
Ser Gly Ser Ser Ile Ile Lys Ala Glu Tyr Asn Gly Leu Tyr Ser Glu
115           120           125
Gln Lys Ile Thr Val Thr Pro Ala Ile Leu Asn Ser Ile Gln Val Thr
130           135           140
Ser Leu Glu Ser Gly Ile Leu Pro Lys Gly Thr Asn Arg Gln Leu Ser
145           150           155           160
Ala Ile Gly Ile Phe Ser Asp Gly Ser His Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Asp
165           170           175
Pro Leu Ile Val Trp Ser Ser Ser Asn Pro Asp Leu Val Gln Val Asp
180           185           190
Asp Ser Gly Leu Ala Ser Gly Ile Asn Leu Gly Thr Ala His Ile Arg
195           200           205

```

-continued

Ala Ser Phe Gln Ser Lys Gln Gly Ala Glu Glu Met Thr Val Gly Asp 210 215 220	
Ala Val Leu Ser Gln Ile Gln Val Thr Ser Asn Asn Leu Asn Ile Pro 225 230 235 240	
Leu Gly Lys Lys Gln Lys Leu Thr Ala Thr Gly Ile Tyr Ser Asp Asn 245 250 255	
Ser Asn Arg Asp Ile Ser Ser Ser Val Ile Trp Asn Ser Ser Asn Ser 260 265 270	
Thr Ile Ala Asn Ile Gln Asn Asn Gly Ile Leu Glu Thr Ala Asp Thr 275 280 285	
Gly Ile Val Thr Val Ser Ala Ser Thr Glu Asn Ile Ile Gly Ser Val 290 295 300	
Lys Leu Ile Val Thr Pro Ala Ala Leu Val Ser Ile Ser Val Ser Pro 305 310 315 320	
Thr Asn Ser Thr Val Ala Lys Gly Leu Gln Glu Asn Phe Lys Ala Thr 325 330 335	
Gly Ile Phe Thr Asp Asn Ser Asn Ser Asp Ile Thr Asp Gln Val Thr 340 345 350	
Trp Asp Ser Ser Asn Thr Asp Ile Leu Ser Ile Ser Asn Ala Ser Asp 355 360 365	
Ser His Gly Leu Ala Ser Thr Leu Asn Gln Gly Asn Val Lys Val Thr 370 375 380	
Ala Ser Ile Gly Gly Ile Gln Gly Ser Thr Asp Phe Lys Val Thr Gln 385 390 395 400	
Glu Val Leu Thr Ser Ile Glu Val Ser Pro Thr Arg Thr Ser Ile Ala 405 410 415	
Lys Gly Leu Thr Gln Lys Phe Thr Ala Ile Gly Ile Phe Thr Asp Asn 420 425 430	
Ser Lys Lys Asp Ile Thr Asp Gln Val Thr Trp Asn Ser Ser Ser Ala 435 440 445	
Ile Val Ser Val Ser Asn Leu Asp Asp Asn Lys Gly Leu Gly Lys Ala 450 455 460	
His Ala Val Gly Asp Thr Thr Ile Thr Ala Thr Leu Gly Lys Val Ala 465 470 475 480	
Gly Lys Thr Trp Leu Thr Val Val Pro Ala Val Leu Thr Ser Ile Gln 485 490 495	
Ile Asn Pro Val Asn Pro Ser Leu Ala Lys Gly Leu Thr Gln Lys Phe 500 505 510	
Thr Ala Thr Gly Ile Tyr Ser Asp Asn Ser Asn Lys Asp Ile Thr Ser 515 520 525	
Ala Val Thr Trp Phe Ser Ser Asp Ser Ser Ile Ala Thr Ile Ser Asn 530 535 540	
Ala Gln Lys Asn Gln Gly Asn Ala Tyr Gly Ala Ala Thr Gly Thr Thr 545 550 555 560	
Asp Ile Lys Ala Thr Phe Gly Lys Val Ser Ser Pro Val Ser Thr Leu 565 570 575	
Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Lys Leu Val Glu Ile Gln Ile Thr Pro Ala Ala 580 585 590	
Ala Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Leu Thr Glu Arg Phe Lys Ala Thr Gly Ile 595 600 605	
Phe Thr Asp Asn Ser Asn Ser Asp Ile Thr Asn Gln Val Thr Trp Asn 610 615 620	

-continued

Ser 625	Ser	Asn	Thr	Asp 630	Ile	Ala	Glu	Ile	Lys 635	Asn	Thr	Ser	Gly	Ser	Lys 640
Gly	Ile	Thr	Asn 645	Thr	Leu	Thr	Pro	Gly	Ser 650	Ser	Glu	Ile	Ser	Ala	Ala 655
Leu	Gly	Ser	Ile 660	Lys	Ser	Ser	Lys	Val 665	Ile	Leu	Lys	Val	Thr	Pro	Ala
Gln	Leu	Ile 675	Ser	Ile	Ala	Val	Thr	Pro 680	Ile	Asn	Pro	Ser	Val	Ala	Lys
Gly	Leu 690	Ile	Arg	Gln	Phe 695	Lys	Ala	Thr	Gly	Thr	Tyr 700	Thr	Asp	His	Ser
Val	Gln	Asp	Val	Thr	Ala 710	Leu	Ala	Thr	Trp	Ser 715	Ser	Ser	Asn	Pro	Gly 720
Lys	Ala	Met	Val	Asn 725	Asn	Val	Thr	Gly	Ser 730	Val	Thr	Thr	Val	Ala	Thr 735
Gly	Asn	Thr	Asn 740	Ile	Lys	Ala	Thr	Ile 745	Asp	Ser	Ile	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser
Val	Leu 755	Asn	Val	Thr	Pro	Ala	Leu 760	Leu	Thr	Ser	Ile	Glu 765	Ile	Thr	Pro
Thr	Ile 770	Asn	Ser	Ile	Thr	His 775	Gly	Leu	Thr	Lys	Gln 780	Phe	Lys	Ala	Thr
Gly	Ile 785	Phe	Ser	Asp 790	Lys	Ser	Thr	Gln	Asn 795	Leu	Thr	Gln	Leu	Val	Thr 800
Trp	Ile	Ser	Ser 805	Asp	Pro	Ser	Lys	Ile 810	Glu	Ile	Glu	Asn	Thr	Ser	Gly 815
Lys	Lys	Gly	Ile 820	Ala	Thr	Ala	Ser	Lys 825	Leu	Gly	Ser	Ser	Asn	Ile	Lys 830
Ala	Val	Tyr	Lys 835	Phe	Val	Gln	Ser	Ser 840	Pro	Ile	Pro	Ile	Thr	Val	Thr 845
Asp	Leu 850	Lys	Leu	Lys	Ser	Ile 855	Thr	Ile	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ile 860
Ala	Lys 865	Gly	Leu	Thr	Gln 870	Gln	Phe	Lys	Ala 875	Ile	Gly	Thr	Phe	Ile	Asp 880
Gly	Ser	Glu	Gln 885	Glu	Ile	Thr	Asn	Leu 890	Val	Thr	Trp	Tyr	Ser	Ser	Lys 895
Ser	Asp	Val	Ala 900	Pro	Ile	Asn	Asn	Ala 905	Ala	Asn	Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu	Ala 910
Thr	Ala 915	Leu	Ser	Ile	Gly	Ser	Ser	Asn 920	Ile	Ser	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Asn	Ser 925
Ile	Ser 930	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ile 935	Asn	Phe	Asn	Val	Ser	Ala 940	Ala	Thr	Leu	Asp
Ser	Ile 945	Lys	Ile	Asn 950	Pro	Val	Asn	Asn	Asn 955	Ile	Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu	Thr 960
Gln	Gln	Tyr	Thr 965	Ala	Leu	Gly	Val	Tyr 970	Ser	Asp	Ser	Thr	Ile	Gln	Asp 975
Ile	Ser 980	Asp	Ser	Val	Thr	Trp	Ser	Ser 985	Ser	Asn	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser 990
Ile	Ser 995	Asn	Ser	Thr	Glu	Thr	Lys	Gly 1000	Lys	Ala	Thr	Ala	Leu	Gln	Ile 1005
Gly	Lys 1010	Ser	Lys	Ile	Thr	Ala	Thr	Tyr 1015	Asn	Ser	Ile	Ser	Glu	Asn	Ile 1020
Asp	Ile 1025	Thr	Val	Ser	Ala	Ala	Thr	Leu	Ser 1030	Ser	Ile	Ser	Ile	Ser	Pro 1040

-continued

Ile	Asn	Thr	Asn	Ile	Asn	Ala	Thr	Val	Ser	Lys	Gln	Phe	Phe	Ala	Met	
			1045						1050						1055	
Gly	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Asp	Gly	Thr	Lys	Ala	Asp	Leu	Thr	Ser	Ser	Val	Thr	
		1060					1065						1070			
Trp	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Lys	Ser	Gln	Ser	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Ala	Ser	Lys	
	1075						1080					1085				
Thr	Lys	Gly	Leu	Val	Thr	Gly	Ile	Ala	Ser	Gly	Asn	Ser	Ile	Ile	Thr	
	1090					1095					1100					
Ala	Thr	Tyr	Gly	Ser	Val	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ile	Leu	Thr	Val	Asn	Lys	
1105				1110						1115					1120	
Thr	Asp	Thr	Ile	Ala	Pro	Thr	Val	Gln	Ser	Val	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Pro	
			1125					1130						1135		
Thr	Thr	Ile	Gln	Val	Val	Tyr	Ser	Glu	Ser	Ile	Asn	Asn	Lys	Glu	Ala	
		1140						1145					1150			
Leu	Asp	Leu	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Ile	Asn	Ser	Ser	Asn	Phe	Ile	Gly	
	1155						1160					1165				
His	Cys	Ser	Asp	Asn	Thr	Asp	Phe	Asn	Ser	Asn	Ser	Gln	Thr	Ala	Asp	
	1170					1175					1180					
Phe	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ile	Lys	Gly	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ile	Thr	
1185				1190						1195					1200	
Leu	Ser	His	Ser	Gln	Ile	Leu	Asn	Lys	Ser	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Val	Val	Asn	
			1205					1210						1215		
Lys	Gln	Gly	Ile	His	Asp	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ile	Pro	Asn	Ser	Leu	Ser	Cys	
		1220						1225					1230			
Pro	Asn	Asn	Ser	Asp	Phe	Ile	Gly	Lys	Glu	Gln	Leu	Lys	Leu	Thr	Ser	
	1235						1240					1245				
Ala	Val	Cys	Asn	Ser	Leu	Asn	Gln	Val	Ile	Val	Ser	Phe	Ser	Lys	Pro	
	1250					1255					1260					
Leu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Lys	Glu	Ala	Thr	Lys	Ser	Val	Glu	Cys	Ser	Asn	Pro	
1265				1270						1275					1280	
Ser	Gln	Cys	Glu	Ser	Arg	Tyr	Lys	Phe	Ala	Gly	Val	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gly	
			1285					1290						1295		
Ser	Ile	Thr	Ser	Val	Arg	Ile	Leu	Asp	Gly	Lys	Val	Cys	Gly	Gly	Ala	
		1300						1305					1310			
Pro	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ser	Lys	Ile	Cys	Leu	Thr	His	Ser	Leu	Leu	Gln	Ser	
	1315						1320					1325				
Gly	Gly	Gln	Tyr	Thr	Ile	Ile	Ala	Ala	Asn	Asp	Leu	Asn	Gly	Asp	Gly	
	1330					1335					1340					
Phe	Asp	Asn	Lys	Ser	Trp	Gly	Ala	Ile	Arg	Asp	Ser	Phe	Asp	Gln	Glu	
1345				1350					1355					1360		
Asn	Leu	Gln	Ser	Ser	Pro	Lys	Asp	Arg	Ile	Asn	Phe	Ile	Gly	Cys	Gly	
			1365				1370						1375			
Asn	Ser	Pro	Leu	Asn	Phe	Met	Asp	Gly	Pro	Ile	Val	Ser	Asp	Pro	Phe	
		1380						1385					1390			
Gly	Asp	Gly	Ser	Asp	Phe	Gly	Phe	Leu	Val	Asp	Tyr	Asn	Asn	Gln	Ile	
	1395						1400					1405				
Tyr	Leu	Gly	Pro	Asn	Val	Lys	Gly	Asn	Gln	Ala	Ala	Arg	Phe	Asn	Tyr	
	1410					1415					1420					
Asp	Gly	Thr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Ser	Ile	Phe	Phe	Ser	Phe	Thr	Gln	Asp	Ile	
1425				1430						1435					1440	
Asn	Ala	Thr	Asn	Arg	Ala	Ser	Ser	Arg	Asp	Gly	Gly	Ile	Pro	Val	Pro	
			1445					1450					1455			

-continued

Asn Tyr Val Thr Ile Gly His Thr Gly Cys Thr Leu Asn Ser Ala Asp	1460	1465	1470
Ile Thr Thr Gly Cys Gly Pro Asp Asn Glu Asp Gly Arg Gly Val Phe	1475	1480	1485
Ala Thr Gly Ser Leu Asp Lys Lys Ser His Ile Phe Ile Ala Gly Ser	1490	1495	1500
Lys Pro Lys Ser Phe Asn Tyr Leu Tyr Tyr Ser Ser Asp Thr Asp Thr	1505	1510	1515
Asn Leu Asn Phe Lys Tyr Ile Ser Met Gly Lys Ile Thr Gly Leu Ala	1525	1530	1535
Thr Ala Gly Thr Ser Ser Ile Ala Val Leu Asp Asp Arg Ile His Val	1540	1545	1550
Gly Phe Ala Lys Lys Asn Gln Asn Leu Asn Ala Pro Asp Phe Gly Lys	1555	1560	1565
Ile Thr Phe Asn Thr Ser Glu His Asn Arg Cys Ala Ile Val Asn Asn	1570	1575	1580
Cys Glu Ala Ser Asp Gly Tyr Arg Gly Asn Arg Phe Arg Ile Asp Arg	1585	1590	1595
Met Pro Tyr Phe Gly Gly Gly Ser Val Asp Val Val Asn Tyr Arg Ser	1605	1610	1615
Tyr Lys Ser Asp Asn Ser Ser Ile Asn Trp Gly Tyr Tyr Val Gly Ile	1620	1625	1630
Asp Ser Leu Phe Val Phe Lys Glu Lys Leu Tyr Ala Ala Asn Gly Gly	1635	1640	1645
Phe Pro Asn Ser Leu His Asn Gly Ser Ile Ile His Ser Thr Ser Ala	1650	1655	1660
Asn Pro Ser Pro Cys Glu Gly Ile Asn Arg Cys Ser Ser Trp Lys Asp	1665	1670	1675
Thr Ala Pro Arg Ser Asn Pro Lys Trp His Asn Ser Pro His Asn Asn	1685	1690	1695
Trp Phe Ser Leu Glu Leu Thr Lys Tyr Arg Asn Leu Ile Pro Ala Asp	1700	1705	1710
Lys Ala Phe Ser Gln Phe Ala Glu Phe Asn Gly Arg Leu Tyr Val Thr	1715	1720	1725
Arg Thr Ile Cys Val Thr Lys Glu Asp His Ser Gly Leu Arg Gln Ser	1730	1735	1740
Leu Gln Thr Val Lys Gly Cys Thr Asp Gly Ser Tyr Thr Asn Arg Arg	1745	1750	1755
Pro Gln Leu Trp Lys Cys Asp Pro Thr Leu Thr Gly Asp Thr Thr Thr	1765	1770	1775
Cys Glu Ala Glu Asp Trp Ser Leu Val Gly Asp Asn Gly Thr Gly Phe	1780	1785	1790
Thr Asn Phe Gly Asp Asn Ser Asn His Ser Met Thr Met Met Val Ala	1795	1800	1805
Ser Gly Ser Tyr Leu Tyr Ile Gly Phe Asp Asn Glu Asn Gly Ile Gln	1810	1815	1820
Ile Trp Arg Thr Asn Leu Glu Asn Pro Gly Ser Ser Ser His Asn Trp	1825	1830	1835
Glu Pro Ile Gly Ile Gly Gly Leu Arg Asp Val Thr Asn Arg Gln Ile	1845	1850	1855
Tyr Ser Ala Ile Ser Gly Met Asn Phe Gly Val Asn Phe Val Tyr Ile	1860	1865	1870

-continued

Ser Val Gly Asn Lys Asn Lys Pro Val Lys Ile Tyr Arg Gln Gln Asn
 1875 1880 1885

Gln

<210> SEQ ID NO 47
 <211> LENGTH: 21
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: A synthetic primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 47

tcccccgggg ctggcaaaag a 21

<210> SEQ ID NO 48
 <211> LENGTH: 23
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: A synthetic primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 48

ccctcgagaa tatccgtatt aga 23

<210> SEQ ID NO 49
 <211> LENGTH: 19
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: A synthetic primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 49

cccccggggt taccgttcc 19

<210> SEQ ID NO 50
 <211> LENGTH: 24
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: A synthetic primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 50

tcccccgggg ctgaaattac aaat 24

<210> SEQ ID NO 51
 <211> LENGTH: 27
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: A synthetic primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 51

ccgctcgagt tggtttcctt ttacgtt 27

<210> SEQ ID NO 52
 <211> LENGTH: 22
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: A synthetic primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 52

gaaaatcgca tcagtagaaa ac 22

-continued

<210> SEQ ID NO 53
 <211> LENGTH: 22
 <212> TYPE: DNA
 <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence
 <220> FEATURE:
 <223> OTHER INFORMATION: A synthetic primer

<400> SEQUENCE: 53

taaacaaaac ggacacgata gc

22

What is claimed is:

1. A device comprising a solid surface, wherein at least one antibody is immobilized on the solid surface, wherein such antibody can specifically bind to a LigB protein from *Leptospira interrogans*, wherein the LigB protein is characterized in that it is a protein (i) comprising SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 34, or SEQ ID NO: 46, or (ii) consisting of at least 9 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 46.

2. A device as claimed in claim 1, wherein the antibody was raised against the LigB protein.

3. A device as claimed in claim 1, wherein the antibody is free of other antibodies that specifically recognize LigB protein from *Leptospira interrogans*.

4. A device as claimed in claim 1, wherein the antibody comprises an indicator component or a binding site for an indicator component, wherein the indicator component detects complexes of antibody and LigB protein.

5. A device as claimed in claim 4, wherein the indicator component is a LigB protein and has a label.

6. A device as claimed in claim 5, wherein the label comprises a radioactive isotope.

7. A device as claimed in claim 5, wherein the label comprises an enzyme which is able to catalyze a color or light reaction.

8. A device as claimed in claim 4, wherein the antibody is biotinylated, and the indicator component is avidin or streptavidin having an enzyme covalently bonded thereto.

9. A device as claimed in claim 8, wherein the enzyme is a peroxidase.

10. A device as claimed in claim 4, wherein the solid surface is a support for an ELISA assay.

11. A device as claimed in claim 10, wherein the solid surface is a microtiter plate.

12. A device as claimed in claim 11, wherein the indicator component comprises anti-human immunoglobulin to which an enzyme catalyzing a color or light reaction is coupled.

13. A device as claimed in claim 12, wherein the enzyme is a peroxidase.

14. A device as claimed in claim 1, wherein the solid surface is a fibrous test strip, a multi-well microtiter plate, a test tube, or beads.

15. A device as claimed in claim 1, wherein the antibody is bound to a LigB protein from *Leptospira interrogans*, wherein the LigB protein is characterized in that it is a protein (i) comprising SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 34, or SEQ ID NO: 46, or (ii) consisting of at least 9 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 46.

16. A device as claimed in claim 15, wherein the LigB protein is immobilized on the solid surface.

17. A device as claimed in claim 16, wherein the antibody is immobilized on the solid surface by the LigB protein.

18. A device as claimed in claim 15, wherein the antibody is specifically bound to an anti-IgG antibody.

19. A device as claimed in claim 18, wherein the anti-IgG antibody comprises an indicator component or a binding site for an indicator component, wherein the indicator component detects complexes of antibody and LigB protein.

20. A device as claimed in claim 19, wherein the indicator component has a label.

21. A device as claimed in claim 20, wherein the label comprises a radioactive isotope.

22. A device as claimed in claim 20, wherein the label comprises an enzyme which is able to catalyze a color or light reaction.

23. A device as claimed in claim 19, wherein the anti-IgG antibody is biotinylated, and the indicator component is avidin or streptavidin having an enzyme covalently bonded thereto.

24. A device as claimed in claim 23, wherein the enzyme is a peroxidase.

25. A device comprising a solid surface, wherein at least one antibody is immobilized on the solid surface, wherein such antibody is specifically bound to a LigB protein from *Leptospira interrogans*, wherein the LigB protein is characterized in that it is a protein (i) comprising SEQ ID NO: 4, SEQ ID NO: 34, or SEQ ID NO: 46, or (ii) consisting of at least 9 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO: 46.

26. A device as claimed in claim 25, wherein the LigB protein is immobilized on the solid surface.

27. A device as claimed in claim 26, wherein the antibody is immobilized on the solid surface by the LigB protein.

28. A device as claimed in claim 25, wherein the antibody is specifically bound to an anti-IgG antibody.

29. A device as claimed in claim 28, wherein the anti-IgG antibody comprises an indicator component or a binding site for an indicator component, wherein the indicator component detects complexes of antibody and LigB protein.

30. A device as claimed in claim 29, wherein the indicator component has a label.

31. A device as claimed in claim 30, wherein the label comprises a radioactive isotope.

32. A device as claimed in claim 30, wherein the label comprises an enzyme which is able to catalyze a color or light reaction.

33. A device as claimed in claim 29, wherein the anti-IgG antibody is biotinylated, and the indicator component is avidin or streptavidin having an enzyme covalently bonded thereto.

34. A device as claimed in claim 33, wherein the enzyme is a peroxidase.

* * * * *